

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

568 Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up to 2200 lb. (907kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:

(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass

Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1840E		568 Round Baler	36,750.00
-------	--	-----------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGES			
<p><i>Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.</i></p>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0802		540 RPM PTO, Regular Pickup Packages 540 RPM PTO, Regular Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3000, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0804		540 RPM PTO, MegaTooth Pickup Packages 540 RPM PTO, MegaTooth Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaTooth Pickup, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3010, 4095, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0805		540 RPM PTO, MegaTooth Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaTooth Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3010, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages 540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4095, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0807		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0809		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0822		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar <i>540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar, (Codes 1010, 2030, 3020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0824		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar. <i>540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associate incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		PACKAGES ...Continued...	
0825		540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0814		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaTooth Pickup Packages 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaTooth Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaTooth Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 3010, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.</i>	In Configuration
0816		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0817		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>See package 0827 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In.</i>	In Configuration
0818		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, LESS Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4095, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.</i>	In Configuration
0819		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.</i>	In Configuration
0820		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.</i>	In Configuration
0821		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap and LESS Bale Push Bar <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 5500 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0827		<p>1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1030, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. See package 0817 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In.</p>	In Configuration
0830		<p>LESS Twine System, MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages 540 RPM PTO, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed. 540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 3030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</p>	In Configuration
0831		<p>1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed. 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. See package 0832 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In.</p>	In Configuration
0832		<p>1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed. 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup LESS TWINE SYSTEM, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1030, 2030, 3030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. See package 0831 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In.</p>	In Configuration
PTO HOOKUP			
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
1030		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	129.00
TIRES			
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
3000		<p>Regular Pickup Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</p>	In Base Price
3010		<p>MegaTooth Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes - Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left - Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS</p>	2,154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
<i>CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,043.00
3030		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation LESS TWINE WRAP SYSTEM <i>Requires CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	2,763.00
<hr/>			
BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,351.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
<hr/>			
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,956.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
<hr/>			
BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
7100		LESS 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7200		LESS 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7300		LESS 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,351.00
<hr/>			
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
Bale Ejection:			
9003		Bale Push Bar	1,486.00
Density Control:			
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
Forming Chamber:			
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
		Pickup:	
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	6,553.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation</i>			
<i>124 Appalachian Drive</i>			
<i>Beckley, WV 25801</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i>			
<i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i>			
<i>301 Chelsea Road</i>			
<i>Monticello, MN 55362</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i>			
<i>(763) 295-5635</i>			
<i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i>			
<i>www.gosuburban.com</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24128		Bale Push Bar	1,486.00
		Density Control:	
BE23827		Variable Core Valve	373.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drivelines:	
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,486.00
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
BE32259		Auxiliary Take-up Roller <i>"6", "7" or "8" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	444.00
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	388.00
BE23829		High Moisture Kit	682.00
BE32101		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	76.00
BE24231		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	99.00
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
BE23840		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	76.00
BE23862		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	146.00
BE23963		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	157.00
BE32071		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	303.00
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Pickup:	
BE32310		Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE32257		Corn Stalk Compression Rack <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	499.00
BE23893		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
BE32241		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
BE32240		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
		Tires:	
BE31125		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	3,473.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
BE31113		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	6,553.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**568 Round Baler PRU
Equipment for Base Machine**

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
(1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
to 2200 lb. (907kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:

(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass

Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1841E		568 Round Baler PRU <i>Priority Replenishment Unit (PRU)</i>	36,750.00
-------	--	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
------	--	---------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0184		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	Same Price
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGES			
<p><i>Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.</i></p>			
0850		568 Round Baler PRU Machine 1000 RPM PTO - 1/38 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 3020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Options 9001 and 9011 will be available with this package (hydraulic pickup lift and mounting brackets), but not required.</i>	In Configuration
PTO HOOKUP			
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
TIRES			
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,043.00
BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,351.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,956.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9011		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9001		Pickup: Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE23519		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
BE32310		Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE32240		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

568 Round Baler PRU
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

468 Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
(1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Hay Compressor
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1820E	468 Round Baler	34,672.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.</i>			
540 RPM PTO Packages			
0807		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0809		540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0823		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1010, 2020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0825		540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In. Packages			
0816		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0817		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>See package 0828 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In.</i>	In Configuration
1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. Packages			
0828		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1030, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>See package 0817 for comparable configuration with 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PTO HOOKUP			
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
1030		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	129.00
TIRES			
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,295.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,366.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
7100		LESS 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7200		LESS 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7300		LESS 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,351.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
Bale Ejection:			
9003		Bale Push Bar	1,424.00
Density Control:			
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
Forming Chamber:			
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
		Pickup:	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,904.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation</i>			
<i>124 Appalachian Drive</i>			
<i>Beckley, WV 25801</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i>			
<i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i>			
<i>301 Chelsea Road</i>			
<i>Monticello, MN 55362</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i>			
<i>(763) 295-5635</i>			
<i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i>			
<i>www.gosuburban.com</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24127		Bale Push Bar	1,424.00
		Density Control:	
BE23827		Variable Core Valve	373.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drivelines:	
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,486.00
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
BE32258		Auxiliary Take-up Roller <i>468 or 468 Silage Special models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	444.00
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	388.00
BE23828		High Moisture Kit	682.00
BE32101		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00
BE31183		Staggered Belt Roll Auger Kit <i>Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.</i>	944.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	76.00
BE24231		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	99.00
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
BE23840		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	76.00
BE23862		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	146.00
BE23963		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	157.00
BE32071		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	303.00
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Pickup:	
BE32310		Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE32240		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
		Tires:	
BE31125		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	3,473.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
BE31112		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,904.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

468 Round Baler PRU
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
(1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Hay Compressor
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1821E		468 Round Baler PRU <i>Priority Replenishment Unit (PRU)</i>	34,672.00
-------	--	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
------	--	---------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler PRU

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0184		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	Same Price
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGES			
<p><i>Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.</i></p>			
0850		468 Round Baler PRU Machine 540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap 540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. <i>Options 9001 and 9011 will be available with this package (hydraulic pickup lift and mounting brackets), but not required.</i>	In Configuration
PTO HOOKUP			
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
TIRES			
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,295.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,366.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<p><i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i></p>			
9011		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler PRU
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
9001		Pickup: Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.	466.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BE23519	Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	68.00
	BE32310	Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates 8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.	300.00
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.	466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Round Baler PRU
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In.
(1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up
to 2200 Lbs. (907 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
MegaWidePlus Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Hay Compressor
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower Rear Gate Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Adjustable Twine Guide
Eight Ball Twine Storage
31 x 13.5-15 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)
Manual Twine Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Controller Functions:
Selection of Twine or Net
Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjust Bale Size
Adjust Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
For Tractors Not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require
Tractor with Two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1827E	468 Silage Special Round Baler	36,580.00
-------	--------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip clutch can be deducted from packages by adding the appropriate order code (7100, 7200, or 7300) from BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED section along with the desired package code.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0807		540 RPM PTO Packages 540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0809		540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0823		540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap, and LESS Bale Push Bar <i>540 RPM PTO, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1010, 2020, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0817		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In. Packages 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, Bale Push Bar, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 1020, 2030, 4000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.</i>	In Configuration
0821		1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/8 In., MegaWidePlus Pickup, 21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Surface Wrap and LESS Bale Push Bar <i>21.5L-16.1 In. Tires, CoverEdge Wrapping System, and LESS Bale Push Bar (Codes 1020, 2030, 4095, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>For 1000 RPM PTO - 1 3/4 In. configuration, ALSO order Code 7200 and BE31017.</i>	In Configuration
PTO HOOKUP			
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	Same Price
1030		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	129.00
TIRES			
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,446.00
BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED			
4000		Bale Push Bar	1,295.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,366.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
7100		LESS 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7200		LESS 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,222.00
7300		LESS 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor PTO Hookup and Slip Clutch	-1,351.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
Density Control:			
9014		Variable Core Valve	373.00
Forming Chamber:			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00
Monitors/Displays/Controllers:			
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
Pickup:			
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
Twine and Surface Wrap:			
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,904.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation</i>			
<i>124 Appalachian Drive</i>			
<i>Beckley, WV 25801</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i>			
<i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i>			
<i>301 Chelsea Road</i>			
<i>Monticello, MN 55362</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i>			
<i>(763) 295-5635</i>			
<i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i>			
<i>www.gosuburban.com</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Density Control:	
BE23827		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Drivelines:	
BE32182		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,486.00
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
BE32258		Auxiliary Take-up Roller <i>468 or 468 Silage Special models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.</i>	444.00
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	388.00
BE32101		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	76.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE24231		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	99.00
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
BE23840		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	76.00
BE23862		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	146.00
BE23963		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	157.00
BE32071		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	303.00
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
BE32310		Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE32240		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
BE31125		Tires: 21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	3,473.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

468 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
BE31112		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,904.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

558 Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565 mm) Wide Up to 60 In.
(1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up to
1450 Lbs. (658 kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
11L-14, 8PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1830E	558 Round Baler	28,904.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

558 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0221		(Export) South America: Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0047		(Export) Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGES			
0802		Regular Pickup Packages Regular Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
TIRES			
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	449.00
2010		11L-14 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
3000		Regular Pickup	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

558 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
<i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,043.00
<hr/>			
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,956.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
<hr/>			
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9003		Bale Ejection: Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,390.00
9014		Density Control: Variable Core Valve	373.00
9008		Forming Chamber: High Moisture Kit	682.00
9010		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	76.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

558 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
9002		Pickup: Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
9006		Twine and Surface Wrap: Adjustable Twine Guides (Includes Left and Right Hand Twine Guides)	167.00
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY.</i> <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	6,553.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

558 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation</i>			
<i>124 Appalachian Drive</i>			
<i>Beckley, WV 25801</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i>			
<i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i>			
<i>301 Chelsea Road</i>			
<i>Monticello, MN 55362</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i>			
<i>(763) 295-5635</i>			
<i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i>			
<i>www.gosuburban.com</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24269		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,390.00
		Density Control:	
BE24159		Variable Core Valve	373.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

558 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	388.00
BE23829		High Moisture Kit	682.00
BE32101		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	76.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

558 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE24231		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	99.00
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
BE23840		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	76.00
BE23862		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	146.00
BE23963		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	157.00
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	76.00
BE32071		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	303.00
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
BE32310		Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE32257		Corn Stalk Compression Rack <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	499.00
BE23893		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
BE32241		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

558 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE24157	Adjustable Twine Guides (Includes Left and Right Hand Twine Guides)	167.00
	BE31111	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	6,553.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**458 Standard Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine**

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In.
Diameter Bale Weighing up to
1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
(1524mm) Diameter Bale
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Height Control
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 3, Lockback Collar,
Shearbolt Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Four Ball Twine Storage
11L-14 Tires

Fixed Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Shape Indicator
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Audible Alert for Near Full,
Full Bale Size, and Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
For Tractors with only One Selective Control Valve
order Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve SW700-1510
through Parts.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To adapt Audible
Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet,
order AA37254, Harness through Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1813E	458 Standard Round Baler	20,033.00
-------	--------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0074	(Export) India: India <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Standard Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0443		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued... English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

0802		Regular Pickup Packages 540 RPM PTO with Shearbolt and Mechanical Bale Shape Indicators with Bale Trak Pro Monitor <i>Codes 0202, 0409, 1000, and 5050 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0801		Regular Pickup, 11L-14 Tires, Mechanical Bale Shape Indicator, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>Codes 0202, 0409, and 5010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0803		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Hydraulic Double Twine <i>540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Hydraulic Double Twine (Codes 1010 and 5010) will automatically be added with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0804		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Electric Double Twine <i>540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch and Electric Double Twine(Codes 1010 and 5050) will automatically be added with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

TWINE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED

5010		Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	In Base Price
5050		Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	1,238.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

9010		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Standard Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
9007		Bale Counter	54.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	76.00
9004		Pickup: Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	534.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Standard Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

458 Standard Round Baler PRU
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In.
Diameter Bale Weighing up to
1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
(1524mm) Diameter Bale
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Height Control
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 3, Lockback Collar,
Shearbolt Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Four Ball Twine Storage
11L-14 Tires

Fixed Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Shape Indicator
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Audible Alert for Near Full,
Full Bale Size, and Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
For Tractors with only One Selective Control Valve
order Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve SW700-1510
through Parts.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To adapt Audible
Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet,
order AA37254, Harness through Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1816E	458 Standard Round Baler PRU	20,033.00
-------	------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
------	---------	---------------

PACKAGES

0850	458 Standard Round Baler PRU Machine Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included.) <i>Offers MOST of the same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control. Options 9004 and 9011 will be available with this package (Right hand and Left hand gauge wheel for regular pickup and mounting brackets) but not required.</i>	In Configuration
------	--	------------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Standard Round Baler PRU
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TWINE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5050		Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	1,238.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

9011		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9004		Pickup: Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left	534.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	BE23519	Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
	BE31145	Pickup: Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

458 Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In.
(1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to
1100 Lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
11L-14, 8PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)
One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience
outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1810E	458 Round Baler	24,882.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0213		(Export) South America: Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGES			
0801		Regular Pickup Packages Regular Pickup, 11L-14 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>11L-14 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2010, 3000, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0803		Regular Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3000, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5595) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0808		MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
TIRES			
2010		11L-14 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	449.00
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	3,715.00
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,277.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9003		Bale Ejection: Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,301.00
9014		Density Control: Variable Core Valve	373.00
9008		Forming Chamber: High Moisture Kit	682.00
9010		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	76.00
9002		Pickup: Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
9006		Twine and Surface Wrap: Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,817.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation</i>			
<i>124 Appalachian Drive</i>			
<i>Beckley, WV 25801</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i>			
<i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i>			
<i>301 Chelsea Road</i>			
<i>Monticello, MN 55362</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i>			
<i>(763) 295-5635</i>			
<i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i>			
<i>www.gosuburban.com</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24268		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,301.00
		Density Control:	
BE24159		Variable Core Valve	373.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	388.00
BE23828		High Moisture Kit	682.00
BE31183		Staggered Belt Roll Auger Kit <i>Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.</i>	944.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE22696		Bale Counter	54.00
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	76.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE24231		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	99.00
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
BE23840		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	76.00
BE23862		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	146.00
BE23963		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	157.00
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	76.00
BE32071		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	303.00
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
BE32310		Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE23893		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
BE32241		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE24158	Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
	BE31110	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,817.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**458 Round Baler PRU
Equipment for Base Machine**

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In.
(1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to
1100 Lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
11L-14, 8PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)
One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience
outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1811E	458 Round Baler PRU	24,882.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler PRU
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGES			
0850		MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and CoverEdge Surface Wrap <i>31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and CoverEdge Wrapping System (Codes 2020, 3020, and 5500) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Options 9003 and 9011 will be available with this package (hydraulic bale ramps and mounting brackets) but not required.</i>	In Configuration
TIRES			
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	449.00
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	3,715.00
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,277.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9003		Bale Ejection: Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,301.00
9011		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE24268		Bale Ejection: Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,301.00
BE23519		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler PRU
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BE32310	Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Round Baler PRU
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

458 Silage Special Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524mm) Diameter Bale Weighing Up to 1100 lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
MegaWidePlus Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Radial-Pin Slip Clutch Protected
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup-Cat. 4, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll with Scraper
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower
Rear Gate Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Screw Type Jack
31 x 13.5-15, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators</p> | <p>Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Full Bale Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.</p> |
|---|--|

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1817E	458 Silage Special Round Baler	30,513.00
-------	--------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
SURFACE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5500		CoverEdge Surface Wrap	5,277.00
5595		Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9003		Bale Ejection: Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,301.00
9014		Density Control: Variable Core Valve	373.00
9010		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</i> <i>2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9013		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued... Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	76.00
9001		Pickup: Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	466.00
9006		Twine and Surface Wrap: Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
9009		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,817.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation</i>			
<i>124 Appalachian Drive</i>			
<i>Beckley, WV 25801</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i>			
<i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i>			
<i>301 Chelsea Road</i>			
<i>Monticello, MN 55362</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i>			
<i>(763) 295-5635</i>			
<i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i>			
<i>www.gosuburban.com</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24268		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,301.00
		Density Control:	
BE24159		Variable Core Valve	373.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	76.00
BE24231		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	99.00
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	68.00
BE23840		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	76.00
BE23862		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	146.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

458 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23963		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	157.00
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	76.00
BE32071		Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and later models.</i>	303.00
		Operator Environment:	
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
		Pickup:	
BE32310		Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE32240		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
BE24158		Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00
BE31110		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,817.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

854 Silage Special Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In.
(1524mm) Diameter Bale
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
Wide Pickup:
72.8 In. (1.8 M), Inside
78.7 In. (2.0 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 104 Teeth
Window Front Shield
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Adjustable Downstop
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
Foldable Gauge Wheels
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Lockback Collar, Cut-Out
Clutch Protected
MaxiCut Precutter
14 Adjustable Knives
Drop Floor,
Hydraulically Actuated
Knife Slot Fillers
Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control
Variable Core Kit
Large Feed Opening
Powered Starter Roll with Welded
Slats and Scraper
Powered Upper 3rd Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Scrapers on No. 8 and 9 Gate Rolls
Powered Cross Auger
Gate Crop Deflectors, Right and Left
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Ten Ball Twine Storage
CoverEdge Net Wrap Extra Roll Storage
31 x 13.5-15, Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Screw Type Jack
Adjustable Tongue
Mechanical Bale Ramps
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Lubrication
Automatic Chain Oiler
Grease Banks for:
Primary Baler
MaxiCut Precutter System
CoverEdge Wrap System
Twine System
Bale-Trak Plus Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Disengaged Knife Alarm
Pre-set Programs for
Twine/Net Adjustments
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/
Net Wraps
Number of Twine End Wraps
Twine End Wrap Location
Control of Variable Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)
Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required.
For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

606EC		854 Silage Special Round Baler	46,638.00
-------	--	--------------------------------	-----------

TIRES

3016		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price
3014		500/45-22.5 In. Tires	3,586.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

854 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TIRES ...Continued...			

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

8103		Knives Selection: Knives Selection (0, 7, 14)	289.00
3183		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit <i>Includes BaleTrak Plus Memo Card and BaleTrak Plus Error Code list.</i>	No Charge

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

854 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
AL81724		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
BE23893		Pickup: Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00

854 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

448 Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide up to 51 In.
(1295 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to
750 Lbs. (340 kg)
Six 7 in. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices
Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Height Control
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Side Flare Crop Guides
Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Shearbolt Protected
Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap
Five Ball Twine Storage
9.5L-14, 6PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Shape Indicator
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Audible Alert for Near Full,

Audible alert for Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when baler is equipped with Electric Twine Wrap.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap.

Three Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap
and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

To adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor
Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Harness Wiring
from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1800E	448 Round Baler	19,650.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0214	(Export) South America: Columbia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

448 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGES			
Regular Pickup Packages			
0801		540 RPM PTO with Shearbolt, Regular Pickup, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Hydraulic Twine Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO with Shearbolt, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, Hydraulic Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1000, 2000, 3000, and 5010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0802		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, Regular Pickup, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Electric Twine Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, 9.5L-14 In. Tires, Regular Pickup, Electric Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2000, 3000, and 5040) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
MegaWidePlus Pickup Packages			
0806		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, Electric Twine Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, Electric Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, and 5040) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, MegaWidePlus Pickup, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, and Hydraulic Twine Wrap <i>540 RPM PTO with Slip Clutch, 31 x 13.5-15 In. Tires, MegaWidePlus Pickup, and Hydraulic Twine Wrapping System (Codes 1010, 2020, 3020, and 5010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
PTO HOOKUP			
1000		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Shearbolt	In Base Price
1010		540 RPM PTO Hookup with Slip Clutch	322.00
TIRES			
2000		9.5L-14 In. 6 PR Tires	In Base Price
2020		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	428.00
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
3000		Regular Pickup	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

448 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	3,494.00
TWINE WRAPPING SYSTEM - FACTORY INSTALLED			
5010		Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	In Base Price
5040		Electric Double Twine Wrap (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	456.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
Bale Ejection:			
9003		Bale Ramp	1,136.00
Forming Chamber:			
9008		High Moisture Kit	682.00
Monitors/Displays/Controllers:			
9007		Bale Counter	54.00
Pickup:			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions <i>OR</i> 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	466.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions <i>OR</i> 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	466.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
Twine and Surface Wrap:			
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

448 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i>			
<i>MATO Corporation</i>			
<i>124 Appalachian Drive</i>			
<i>Beckley, WV 25801</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i>			
<i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i>			
<i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i>			
<i>301 Chelsea Road</i>			
<i>Monticello, MN 55362</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i>			
<i>(763) 295-5635</i>			
<i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i>			
<i>www.gosuburban.com</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24179		Bale Ramp	1,136.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

448 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE23828		Forming Chamber: High Moisture Kit	682.00
AL81724		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts
SW700-1510		Hydraulics: Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	See Parts
BE22696		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Bale Counter	54.00
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS. Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i>	76.00
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:			
<i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i>			
<i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i>			
<i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i>			
<i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>			
<i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i>			
<i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i>			
<i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i>			
<i>E88560, Console Plate</i>			
<i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i>			
<i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i>			
<i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i>			
<i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i>			
<i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i>			
<i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i>			
<i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i>			
<i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i>			
<i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

448 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
		Pickup:	
BE32310		Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	300.00
BE23893		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
BE32241		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
BE32240		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
		Service Tools:	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	See Parts
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
BE24158		Adjustable Twine Guide, Left Side	124.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with
540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Hookup,
Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,
and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire
on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6013E		328 Twine Baler	19,708.00
-------	--	-----------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) Australia and New Zealand: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Central America: Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0072		(Export) China: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0074		(Export) India: India <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0213		(Export) South America: Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Columbia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
BALE CHUTES			
2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	343.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE CHUTES ...Continued...			
2095		Less Bale Chute	-100.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
Bale Ejection:			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00
Density Control:			
9030		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
9020		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
Monitors/Displays/Controllers:			
9010		Bale Counter	59.00
Frame and Chassis:			
9035		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	88.00
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	377.00
Hitch and Drawbar:			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
Pickup:			
9015		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Hwy. 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE21497		Bale Chute, Regular	111.00
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	486.00
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	499.00
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,467.00
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	60.00
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	442.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE21502		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	287.00
		Density Control:	
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
BE20120		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE22078		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	88.00
BE24273		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	377.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
BE21895		Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	409.00
BE22065		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
BE22074		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
BE22557		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE23404		Bale Counter	59.00
		Pickup:	
BE32309		Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	415.00
BE22172		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
BE24263		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
		Twine System:	
BE21437		Multi-Luber	580.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

338 Series Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	----------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6241E		338 Series Baler	21,709.00
-------	--	------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		(Export) Australia and New Zealand: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		(Export) Central America: Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0072		(Export) China: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0074		(Export) India: India <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0213		(Export) South America: Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Columbia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0203		Puerto Rico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0182		Barbados <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE CHUTES			
2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	343.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-100.00
KNOTTER SYSTEM			
1000		Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1020		Wire Knotters	1,960.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
Bale Ejection:			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00
Density Control:			
9025		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
9015		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
Monitors/Displays/Controllers:			
9035		Bale Counter	59.00
Frame and Chassis:			
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	377.00
9030		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	88.00
Hitch and Drawbar:			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
9010		Pickup: Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE CONTACT:</i>			
<p><i>AMBRACO</i> <i>P.O. Box 506</i> <i>Hwy. 61 & 155</i> <i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i> <i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i></p>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:</i>			
<p><i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE21497		Bale Ejection: Bale Chute, Regular	111.00
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	486.00
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	499.00
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness,</i> <i>Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,467.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	60.00
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	442.00
BE21502		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	287.00
Density Control:			
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
BE20120		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
Frame and Chassis:			
BE22078		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	88.00
BE24273		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	377.00
Hitch and Drawbar:			
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
BE21895		Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	409.00
BE22065		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
BE22074		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
BE22557		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
Monitors/Displays/Controllers:			
BE23404		Bale Counter	59.00
Pickup:			
BE32309		Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	415.00
BE22172		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
BE24263		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
Twine System:			
BE21437		Multi-Luber	580.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

348 Series Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
(Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6251E	348 Series Baler		23,905.00
-------	------------------	--	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		Same Price
	(Export) Australia and New Zealand: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0237	New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
	(Export) Central America: Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0193	Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0191	Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0196	Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0197	Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0072		(Export) China: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0074		(Export) India: India <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0213		(Export) South America: Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Columbia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0203		Puerto Rico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0182		Barbados <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE CHUTES			
2000		Side Drop Bale Chute	343.00
2010		Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095		Less Bale Chute	-100.00
KNOTTER SYSTEM			
1000		Twine Baler Less Multi-Luber	In Base Price
1010		Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	527.00
1020		Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	1,960.00
DRIVES			
3000		Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch	In Base Price
3020		Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning	710.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
Bale Ejection:			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00
Density Control:			
9025		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
9015		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
Frame and Chassis:			
9035		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	88.00
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	377.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
		Pickup:	
9010		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
		Lighting:	
9030		Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	271.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE CONTACT:</i>			
<p><i>AMBRACO</i> <i>P.O. Box 506</i> <i>Hwy. 61 & 155</i> <i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i> <i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i></p>			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:</i>			
<p><i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i></p>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE21497		Bale Chute, Regular	111.00
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	486.00
BE32068		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
BE32234		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32067		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
BE32233		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	499.00
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,467.00
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	60.00
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	442.00
BE21023		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	287.00
		Density Control:	
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,372.00
BE20120		Side Hay Resistor	42.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE22078		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	88.00
BE24273		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	377.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
BE21895		Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	409.00
BE22065		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
BE22074		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	520.00
BE22557		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
		Lighting:	
BE21106		Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	271.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Pickup:	
BE32309		Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	415.00
BE22172		Gauge Wheel and Support	135.00
BE24263		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
		Twine System:	
BE21437		Multi-Luber	580.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**131 Front Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Reversible and Retractable Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel V-Tines
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 888 rpm (factory setting) or 615 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.4 - 2 m (4 ft 7 in to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System

A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.1m (10 ft 2 in)
Weight 1310 kg (2888 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front Hitch with Downstop Chain Supports or Return to Position Hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (Independent of Front Hitch)
Auxiliary Driving Lights/Loader Light Kit

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0650XF	131 Front Mower-Conditioner <i>Tractor should be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mount MoCo must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders.</i>	23,618.00
--------	--	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9100	Wide Spread Kits: Wide Spread Kit for 131 Front Mower-Conditioner	605.00
9200	Operators Manual and Decals: French Operator's Manual and Decals	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

5KN1076350	Wide Spread Kits: Wide Spread Kit for 131 Front Mower-Conditioner	605.00
------------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

131 Front Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Cutterbar 2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing 8.7 m (28 ft 8 in) Cutting Width (Includes 131 Front Moco) 2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Reversible and Retractable Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner 2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel V-Tines Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 888 rpm (factory setting) or 615 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow 2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8 ft 2 in) Drive 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline 1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch Protection Chassis Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with Independent Settings for each Unit Independent Breakaway System</p>	<p>Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6 in) Left or Right Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting Platforms 0.3 m (1 ft) - 131/388 Combination Maximum Transport Width 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in) Weight 3132 kg (6905 lb) Miscellaneous Operators Manual Operators Manual Container Transport Lights Toolbox Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 190 HP (140 kW) - Includes 131 Front Moco Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch Compatible) Electrical Outlet (7 Pin Connector) Two Double Acting SCV's (1 with Float) 131 Front Moco is Required</p>
--	---

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0381XF	388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner	61,282.00
--------	---------------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

	<p>Wide Spread Kits: Wide Spread Kit for 388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner</p>	285.00
9200	<p>Operators Manual and Decals: French Operator's Manual and Decals</p>	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

388 Twin Rear Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner Only
8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of
High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each
Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
Two-speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping
Hookup with Sliding Collar for
Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
Slip Clutch
3-V Power Band Belt Drive

No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic
Platform Lift System with Cylinders,
Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-
Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR
Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2130E	625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner	21,987.00
-------	--	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185	(Export) Central America: Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196	Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195	(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0212		(Export) South America: Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue	317.00
TIRES AND WHEELS			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	315.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	682.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9000		Hitch and Drawbar: Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32040		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	593.00
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts	See Parts
BE10055		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	604.00
BE10057		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	604.00
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,711.00
BE32032		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	960.00
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
BE31176		Hitch and Drawbar: Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	536.00
BE31153		Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	187.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine**

- | | |
|---|--|
| Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft | Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform
Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain |
|---|--|

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

<i>EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa</i>			
2140E		630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	25,478.00

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

0902		Impeller Conditioner Packages: 540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
0912		Roll Conditioner Packages: 540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0911		<p>PACKAGES ...Continued... 1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i></p>	In Configuration
HITCH			
<p><i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i></p>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	317.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quick-Coupler. Includes Downstop Chain. CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.</i>	1,733.00
TIRES AND WHEELS			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	315.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	682.00
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. Long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,377.00

TRACTOR HOOKUP

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued...			
<i>Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase RPM matching the PTO Hookup ordered. Gearcase Speed CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	257.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9000		Hitch and Drawbar: Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32040		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	593.00
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	See Parts
BE10056		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	604.00
BE10058		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	604.00
BE32031		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch	528.00
BE10055		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	604.00
BE10057		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	604.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32034		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,434.00
BE32033		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	686.00
BE32035		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue	686.00
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,711.00
BE32032		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	960.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE31176		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	536.00
BE31153		Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	187.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	See Parts
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
BE31086		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
BE31087		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

- | | |
|--|--|
| Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5M) Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft | Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform
Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain |
|--|--|

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2150E		635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	28,606.00
-------	--	--	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE DECALS ...Continued...			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
<hr/> PACKAGES <hr/>			
0901		Impeller Conditioner Packages: 1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
0911		Roll Conditioner Packages: 1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
<hr/> HITCH <hr/>			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	317.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and tongue with 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quick-Coupler. Includes Downstop Chain. CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.</i>	1,733.00
<hr/> TIRES AND WHEELS <hr/>			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TIRES AND WHEELS ...Continued...			
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	315.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	682.00
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. Long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,668.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9000		Hitch and Drawbar: Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32040		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	593.00
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drivelines:	
BE10056		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	604.00
BE10058		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	604.00
BE32031		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch	528.00
BE32034		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,434.00
BE32033		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	686.00
BE32035		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue	686.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE31176		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	536.00
BE31153		Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	187.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	See Parts
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
BE31086		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
BE31087		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional 9 Ft. 9 In. (3 m) Cutting Width Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings 6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Adjustable Gauge Shoes Impeller Conditioner: 45 Equally Spaced V-Tines Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter	PTO Shaft Overrunning Driveline 3-V Power Band Belt Drive No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment Screw-Type Jack No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires Transport Lock (Tongue) Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot) Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts SMV Sign Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain
--	--

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2160E		830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	29,887.00
-------	--	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		(Export) Central America: Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Same Price

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...	
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

0902		Impeller Conditioner Packages: 540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0912		Roll Conditioner Packages: 540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration

CONDITIONER

1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.</i> <i>Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.</i> <i>Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,377.00

TRACTOR HOOKUP

Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase positioned to match the PTO Hookup ordered.

Gearcase speed CANNOT be converted.

1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRACTOR HOOKUP ...Continued...			
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	253.00
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue 1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue 1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Includes Downstop Chain. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.	1,429.00
TIRES AND WHEELS			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	315.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9000		Hitch and Drawbar: Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32041		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	593.00
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	See Parts
	RE17282	Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
	BE23622	Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Shield	45.00
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	See Parts
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
	BE31163	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31164	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
	TY15133	Operator Environment: Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional 11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings 7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Adjustable Gauge Shoes Impeller Conditioner: 57 Equally Spaced V-Tines Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for	Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Overrunning Driveline 3-V Power Band Belt Drive No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Screw-Type Jack No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires Transport Lock (Tongue) Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot) Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts SMV Sign Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain
---	--

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2170E	835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	32,597.00
-------	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448	English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>			
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
<hr/>			
PACKAGES			
<hr/>			
Impeller Conditioner Packages:			
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
Roll Conditioner Packages:			
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
<hr/>			
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. Long with recessed intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,668.00
<hr/>			
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<hr/>			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Includes Downstop Chain. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.</i>	1,429.00
<hr/>			
TIRES AND WHEELS			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	481.00
<hr/>			
CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
5010		CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT ...Continued... Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	315.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9000		Hitch and Drawbar: Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32041		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	593.00
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	See Parts
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
BE23622		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Shield	45.00
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	See Parts
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
BE31163		Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
BE31164		Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
TY15133		Operator Environment: Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10 Steel or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional Center-Pivot Design 13 Ft. (4.0 m) Cutting Width Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings 8 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Mechanical Drive 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Lock Back Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Overrunning Driveline 3-V Power Band Belt Drive Two Wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires Right Hand and Left Hand Adjustable Gauge Shoes Quick-Adjust Platform Float Swivel Hitch	(Compatible with Cat. 2 or 3N, Three Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler) Adjustable Cutterbar Angle Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot) Adjustable Swathboard Transport Lock (Tongue) Platform Cylinder Locks SMV Sign Transport Warning Lights Impeller Conditioner: Two-Speed Conditioner Drive 4-V Power Band Belt Drive 72 V-Shaped Tines Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood
---	---

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1435E	946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	36,701.00
-------	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210	(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0047	(Export) Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGES			
0901		Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0911		Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0921		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0931		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops 4-V Power Band Belt Drive Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls</i>	1,601.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,431.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing</i>	10,851.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
<i>Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>			
<hr/>			
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Safety Chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch. 4) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly</i>	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>1) Includes a 10,000 lb (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the Tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch. 3) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly</i>	Same Price
<hr/>			
CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCV's are required for operation.</i>	315.00
<hr/>			
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9005		Hitch and Drawbar: Hose Support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	92.00
<hr/>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AE54912		Conditioner: Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	See Parts
BE32046		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	593.00
BE23921		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	247.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM:			
<i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	See Parts
Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM:			
<i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	See Parts
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
BE23622		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Shield	45.00
BE23877		Hose Support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	92.00
TY15133		Operator Environment: Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
Steel or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
Center-Pivot Design
14 Ft. 6 In. (4.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
9 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Mechanical Drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5
Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Lock Back Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
Two Wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Right Hand and Left Hand Adjustable Gauge Shoes

Quick-Adjust Platform Float
Swivel Hitch
(Compatible with Cat. 2 or 3N, Three Point Hitch with or without Quik-Coupler)
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle
Hydraulic Cylinders (both Lift and Pivot)
Adjustable Swathboard
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Platform Cylinder Locks
SMV Sign
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
4-V Power Band Belt Drive
72 V-Shaped Tines
Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1445E	956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	42,620.00
-------	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0230	(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220	(Export) South America: Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0047		(Export) Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGES			
0901		Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0911		Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0921		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0931		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	343.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
<i>4-V Power Band Belt Drive Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls</i>			
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	1,173.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	9,592.00
<hr/>			
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Safety Chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch. 4) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly</i>	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar Swivel Hitch for Tractor with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>1) Includes a 10,000 lb (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the Tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch. 3) To convert to 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from PARTS: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and Bearing Assembly</i>	Same Price
<hr/>			
CUTTERBAR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCV's are required for operation.</i>	315.00
<hr/>			
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9005		Hitch and Drawbar: Hose Support for Quik-Coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	92.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Conditioner:	
AE54912		Lower Roll Shield 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)	See Parts
		Cutterbar:	
BE32046		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.	593.00
BE23921		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	247.00
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.	
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.	See Parts
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.	
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.	See Parts
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.	77.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
BE23877		Hose Support for Quik-Coupler Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.	92.00
		Operator Environment:	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

265 Disk Mower (6 Disks)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch
7 Ft. 10 In. Width of Cut
6-Disk Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the 265 Rotary Disk Mower be Used with Tractors Having an Operator Enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

1091E		265 Disk Mower (6 Disks)	11,656.00
-------	--	--------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9928		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals <i>For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.</i>	No Charge
9963		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals <i>For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.</i>	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688		Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	See Parts
E92926		Hitch and Drawbar: Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	See Parts
AE55657		Quik-Coupler Bracket <i>Also order (2) E92291 bolt and (2) CC19337 nut.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

265 Disk Mower (6 Disks)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

275 Disk Mower (7 Disks)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch
9 Ft. 2 In. Width of Cut
7-Disk Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the 275 Rotary Disk Mower be Used with Tractors Having an Operator Enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

1101E		275 Disk Mower (7 Disks)	12,607.00
-------	--	--------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9928		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals <i>For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.</i>	No Charge
9963		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals <i>For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.</i>	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688		Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	See Parts
E92926		Hitch and Drawbar: Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	See Parts
AE55657		Quik-Coupler Bracket <i>Also order (2) E92291 bolt and (2) CC19337 nut.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

275 Disk Mower (7 Disks)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

285 Disk Mower (8 Disks)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch
10 Ft. 2 In. Width of Cut
8-Disk Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the 285 Rotary Disk Mower be Used with Tractors Having an Operator Enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry

Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

1601E		285 Disk Mower (8 Disks)	14,100.00
-------	--	--------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9928		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals <i>For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.</i>	No Charge
9963		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals <i>For Field Conversions, Order Manual from Distribution Service Center and Decal Kit from Parts.</i>	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688		Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	See Parts
E92926		Hitch and Drawbar: Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

285 Disk Mower (8 Disks)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

John Deere 4.5 L (276 Cu. In.)
Turbo-Charged 140 HP (104 kW) 4 Cyl.
PowerTech E Engine
Tier III Emissions Compliant
Hydrostatic Ground Drive Heavy-Duty,
Double Reduction Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
Transport: 0 to 21 mph (0 to 33.8 km/h)
Field: 0 to 16 mph (0 to 25.7 km/h)
Drive Tires: 480/80R38 152A8
(R3) Button Tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable Rear Axle with
Independent Rear Suspension and
Steering Assist
Tapered Main Frame
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors
Rockshaft Platform Lift
Hydraulic Platform Float
(Adjustable from the Cab)
Platform Reverser
Adjustable Cutting Angle
(Hydraulically Adjusted from Cab)
CAB FEATURES:
AutoTrac Universal (ATU) Ready*
*Refer to Stellar Support for
Additional Required Parts
Honey Bee Draper Platform Ready
Large Approach Landing to Cab
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
Heater/Air Conditioner with
Automatic Temperature Control
Automatic Parking Brake
ComfortCommand Adjustable Air
Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
Training Seat with Seat Belt
CAN-BUS Electrical System
Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: Warning
Display Panel Monitors Ten Items
Digital Display of:
Engine RPM
Ground Speed
Platform Float Pressure

Platform Hours
Reel Speed
Traction Unit Hours
Fuel Gauge
Engine Temperature Gauge
Master Control Lever:
Engine Idle Speed
Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
Float Pressure, and
Reel Speed
AutoTrac Resume Switch
Less Radio
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Exterior Lighting:
Six Cab Mounted Headlamps
Two Rear Floodlamps
Hydraulic Service Cabinet for
Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Electric Control Service Cabinet
Access to Fuses and Relays
Toolbox
Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Drive Motor
for Platform
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with
150 amp Alternator
One 925 CCA, Low Maintenance
StrongBox Battery
125 Gallon (473 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Adjustable Windrow Forming Shields
Turn Signals
Flashing Warning Lights
Less Platform

Note: Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms, Only

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

6550E		A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit	87,989.00
-------	--	--	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States		In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0029		Libya <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
DRIVE WHEELS WITH TIRES			
3000		480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires	Same Price
3010		480/80R38 152A8 (R3) Radial Button Tires	In Base Price
BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
6500		Less Platform Drive Motor and Top Forming Shields, and Tilt Cylinder <i>1) Recommended for DEDICATED conversions to competitive draper platforms. 2) Not compatible with John Deere 600D Series draper or 896/895 conventional sickle platforms. 3) Includes BE32237 Rear Reflector Bundle.</i>	-1,271.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9780		Lighting: Additional Lighting Kit <i>Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.</i>	277.00
9227		Operator Environment: Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00
9244		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
9245		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
9505		Frame and Chassis: Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand <i>Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00
9506		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand <i>Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00
9500		Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller <i>To only be used for towing a canola roller.</i>	418.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>DRAPER PLATFORMS:</i>			
<i>Order draper platforms directly from Honey Bee Manufacturing Ltd.:</i>			
<i>Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD. P.O. Box 120 Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada Telephone: (306) 296-2297 FAX: (306) 296-2165 www.honeybee.ca</i>			
<i>FOR WEIGHT BOX CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIengineering.com Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.</i>			
<i>POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:</i>			
<i>Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cab and Controls:	
BH71948		Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	638.00
BH84043		Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines <i>Order from JD Harvester Works. Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.</i>	193.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE32215		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand <i>Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00
BE32216		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand <i>Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00
BE32220		Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller <i>To only be used for towing a canola roller.</i>	418.00
		Lighting:	
BE32218		Additional Lighting Kit <i>Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.</i>	277.00
BH84557		FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>For SN320001 and above. Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	825.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
BE32213		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
BE32214		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
BE32217		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

A400 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

John Deere 6.8 L (414 Cu. In.)
 Turbo-Charged 200 HP (149 kW) 6 Cyl.
 PowerTech E Engine
 Tier III Emissions Compliant
 Hydrostatic Ground Drive Heavy-Duty,
 Double Reduction Planetary Final Drives
 Variable Drive Motor
 Transport: 0 to 21 mph (0 to 33.8 km/h)
 Field: 0 to 16 mph (0 to 25.7 km/h)
 Drive Tires: 480/80R38 152A8
 (R3) Button Tires
 Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
 Adjustable Rear Axle with
 Independent Rear Suspension and
 Steering Assist
 Tapered Main Frame
 Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors
 Rockshaft Platform Lift
 Hydraulic Platform Float
 (Adjustable from the Cab)
 Variable Speed Control for Rotary Platform
 Adjustable Cutting Angle
 (Hydraulically Adjusted from Cab)
CAB FEATURES:
 AutoTrac Universal (ATU) Ready*
 *Refer to Stellar Support for
 Additional Required Parts
 Honey Bee Draper Platform Ready
 Windrow Merger Attachment Ready
 Large Approach Landing to Cab
 Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
 Heater/Air Conditioner with
 Automatic Temperature Control
 Automatic Parking Brake
 CAN-BUS Electrical System
 ComfortCommand Adjustable Air
 Suspension Seat and Seatbelt
 Training Seat with Seat Belt
 Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: Warning
 Display Panel Monitors Ten Items
 Digital Display of:
 Engine RPM
 Ground Speed

Platform Float Pressure
 Platform Hours
 Traction Unit Hours
 Platform Disk or Draper Reel Speed
 Fuel Gauge
 Engine Temperature Gauge
 Master Control Lever:
 Engine Idle Speed
 Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
 Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt,
 Float Pressure, and
 Disk or Draper Reel Speed
 AutoTrac Resume Switch
 Less Radio
 Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
 Exterior Lighting:
 Six Cab Mounted Headlamps
 Two Rear Floodlamps
 Flashing Warning Lights
 Turn Signals
 Electric Control Service Cabinet
 Access to Fuses and Relays
 Toolbox
 Hydraulic Service Cabinet for
 Hydraulic Valves and Filters
 Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Drive Motor
 for Platform
 Rotary Wand Air Screen
 12-Volt Electrical System with
 150 amp Alternator
 One, 925 CCA, Low Maintenance
 StrongBox Battery
 125 Gallon (473 L) Fuel Tank
 Anti-Freeze
 Hydraulic Oil
 Less Platform

Note: Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms, Only

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

6560E	R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit	105,924.00
-------	--	------------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0184		Canada	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
		(Export) Africa:	
0047		South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0016		Egypt <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Middle East:	
0078		Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) South America:	
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
DRIVE WHEELS WITH TIRES			
3000		480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires	Same Price
3010		480/80R38 152A8 (R3) Radial Button Tires	In Base Price
BASE EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
6500		Less Platform Drive Motor and Tilt Cylinder <i>1) Recommended for DEDICATED conversions to competitive draper platforms. 2) Not compatible with John Deere 600D Series draper platforms or 995/994/990 conventional rotary or sickle platforms. 3) Includes BE32237 Rear Reflector Bundle.</i>	-1,200.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
9780		Lighting: Additional Lighting Kit <i>Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.</i>	277.00
9227		Operator Environment: Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00
9244		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
9245		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
9505		Frame and Chassis: Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand <i>Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00
9506		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand <i>Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00
9500		Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller <i>To only be used for towing a canola roller.</i>	418.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>DRAPER PLATFORMS:</i>			
<i>Order draper platforms directly from Honey Bee Manufacturing Ltd.:</i>			
<i>Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 120</i>			
<i>Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada</i>			
<i>Telephone: (306) 296-2297</i>			
<i>FAX: (306) 296-2165</i>			
<i>www.honeybee.ca</i>			
 <i>FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIEngineering.com</i>			
 <i>FOR WEIGHT BOX CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIEngineering.com</i>			
 <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.</i>			
 <i>POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:</i>			
<i>Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.</i>			
 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cab and Controls:	
BH71948		Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	638.00
BH84043		Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i> <i>Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.</i>	193.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE32235		Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.</i> <i>Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE32236		Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit.</i> <i>Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00
BE32215		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand <i>Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32216	Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand <i>Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	336.00
	BE32220	Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller <i>To only be used for towing a canola roller.</i>	418.00
		Lighting:	
	BE32218	Additional Lighting Kit <i>Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.</i>	277.00
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>For SN320001 and above. Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	825.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BE32213	Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
	BE32214	Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
	BE32217	Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

John Deere 6.8 L (414 Cu. In.)
 Turbo-Charged 200 HP (149 kW) 6 Cyl.
 PowerTech E Engine
 Tier III Emissions Compliant
 Hydrostatic Ground Drive Heavy-Duty,
 Double Reduction Planetary Final Drives
 Variable Drive Motor Transport:
 0 to 21 mph (0 to 33.8 km/h)
 Field: 0 to 15 mph (0 to 24.1 km/h)
 Drive Tires: 24.5-32 24PR
 (R1) Bias Bar Tires
 Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
 Adjustable Rear Axle with
 Independent Rear Suspension and
 Steering Assist
 Tapered Main Frame
 Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors
 Rockshaft Platform Lift
 Hydraulic Platform Float
 (Adjustable from the Cab)
 Variable Speed Control for Platform
 Adjustable Cutting Angle
 (Hydraulically Adjusted from Cab)
CAB FEATURES:
 AutoTrac Universal (ATU) Ready*
 *Refer to Stellar Support for
 Additional Required Parts
 Large Approach Landing to Cab
 Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel
 Heater/Air Conditioner with
 Automatic Temperature Control
 Automatic Parking Brake
 CAN-BUS Electrical System
 ComfortCommand Adjustable Air
 Suspension Seat and Seatbelt
 Training Seat with Seat Belt
 Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: Warning
 Display Panel Monitors Ten Items
 Digital Display of:
 Engine RPM
 Ground Speed in MPH
 Platform Float Pressure
 Platform Hours
 Traction Unit Hours

Draper Reel Speed
 Fuel Gauge
 Engine Temperature Gauge
 Master Control Lever:
 Engine Idle Speed
 Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
 Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt,
 Float Pressure, and
 Disk or Draper Reel Speed
 Command Center Armrest Display
 Monitor and Adjust Draper Specific Functions
 Home Page - Monitor Draper Functions
 Draper Page - Adjust Draper Settings
 Draper Setup Page - Enable Draper Functions
 Diagnostic Information Page
 Less Radio
 Three-Blade Windshield Wiper
 Exterior Lighting:
 Six Cab Mounted Headlamps
 Two Rear Floodlamps
 Flashing Warning Lights
 Turn Signals
 Electric Control Service Cabinet
 Access to Fuses and Relays
 Toolbox
 Hydraulic Service Cabinet for
 Hydraulic Valves and Filters
 Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Drive Motor
 for Platform
 Rotary Wand Air Screen
 12-Volt Electrical System with
 120 amp Alternator
 One, 925 CCA, Low Maintenance
 StrongBox Battery
 125 Gallon (473 L) Fuel Tank
 Anti-Freeze
 Hydraulic Oil
 Less Platform

Note: Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms, Only

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

6580E	D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with MY11 and Newer 600D Platforms Only.</i>	111,069.00
-------	--	------------

MARKET DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0195		Mexico	Same Price
0047		(Export) Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0072		(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing, additional fuel filtration, license plate holder, and labeling will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0078		(Export) Middle East: Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9780		Lighting: Additional Lighting Kit <i>Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.</i>	277.00
9227		Operator Environment: Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	749.00
9244		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	479.00
9245		Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	843.00
9500		Frame and Chassis: Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller <i>To only be used for towing a canola roller.</i>	418.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR WEIGHT BOX CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE

Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BH84043		Cab and Controls: Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines <i>Order from JD Harvester Works. Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.</i>	193.00
---------	--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

D450 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	BH84557	Lighting: FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>For SN320001 and above.</i> <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	825.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Hydraulically Driven Enclosed, Timed Twin-Knife Drive 1800 spm Double Hardened Two-Tine Guards Forged Hold Downs Adjustable with One Bolt Right Hand and Left Hand Chrome Overserrated Knife with Bolt-On Sections Double Overlap Center Knife Section Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Five-Bat Reel with Rectangular Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes Cast Iron Reel Cam Quick Reel Drive Release Adjustable Reel Speed Right Hand and Left Hand Gauge Shoes Two Center Gauge Shoes Hydraulic Tilt Control Urethane Roll Conditioner</p>	<p>100 In. Long, Intermeshing Conditioner Rolls with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter Enclosed Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls Automatic Roll Separation Adjustable Roll Pressure Quick Adjust Roll Spacing Double Auger Crop Delivery Enclosed Auger Chain Drives, Running in Oil Replaceable Lower Auger Paddles Transport Warning Lights Single Lever Adjustable Swathboard</p>
--	--

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with A400, 4895 or 4995 Windrowers. Adapting attachments REQUIRED for 4995 applications. See 4995 Windrower pricing information, "Attachments for Field Conversion" section. If adapting A400 or R450 traction unit to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4895 or 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1681E	896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)	27,000.00
-------	-------------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0016	(Export) Africa: Egypt <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0029	Libya <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0047	South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0072		(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0078		(Export) Middle East: Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
GUARDS			
1000		Regular Guards	In Base Price
1020		Non-Clog Guards	701.00
CONDITIONER			
2000		Urethane Roll	In Base Price
2015		V10 Steel Roll <i>Original roll geometry. Ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern.</i>	849.00
2020		Tri-Lobe Steel	9,464.00
REEL DRIVE			
3000		Mechanical Adjustable Reel Speed	In Base Price
3010		Hydraulic Variable Reel Speed	2,664.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE31003	Frame and Chassis: Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE32235	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE24183	Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 14 Ft. (4.3 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32236	Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Hydraulically Driven Enclosed, Timed Twin-Knife Drive 1800 spm Double Hardened Two-Tine Guards Forged Hold Downs Adjustable with One Bolt Right Hand and Left Hand Chrome Overserrated Knife with Bolt-On Sections Double Overlap Center Knife Section Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Five-Bat Reel with Rectangular Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes Cast Iron Reel Cam Quick Reel Drive Release Adjustable Reel Speed Right Hand and Left Hand Gauge Shoes Two Center Gauge Shoes Hydraulic Tilt Control Urethane Roll Conditioner</p>	<p>100 In. Long, Intermeshing Conditioner Rolls with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter Enclosed Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls Automatic Roll Separation Adjustable Roll Pressure Quick Adjust Roll Spacing Double Auger Crop Delivery Enclosed Auger Chain Drives, Running in Oil Replaceable Lower Auger Paddles Transport Warning Lights Single Lever Adjustable Swathboard</p>
--	--

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with A400, 4895 or 4995 Windrowers. Adapting attachments REQUIRED for 4995 applications. See 4995 Windrower pricing information, "Attachments for Field Conversion" section. If adapting A400 or R450 traction unit to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4895 or 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1684E	896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)	27,891.00
-------	-------------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0016	(Export) Africa: Egypt <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0029	Libya <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0047	South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0072		(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0078		(Export) Middle East: Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
GUARDS			
1000		Regular Guards	In Base Price
1020		Non-Clog Guards	756.00
CONDITIONER			
2000		Urethane Roll	In Base Price
2015		V10 Steel Roll <i>Original roll geometry. Ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern.</i>	849.00
2020		Tri-Lobe Steel	9,464.00
REEL DRIVE			
3000		Mechanical Adjustable Reel Speed	In Base Price
3010		Hydraulic Variable Reel Speed	2,664.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE31003	Frame and Chassis: Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE32235	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE24183	Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32236	Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>Hydraulically Driven Enclosed, Timed Twin-Knife Drive 1800 spm Double Hardened Two-Tine Guards Forged Hold Downs Adjustable with One Bolt Right Hand and Left Hand Chrome Overserrated Knife with Bolt-On Sections Double Overlap Center Knife Section Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Five-Bat Reel with Rectangular Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes Cast Iron Reel Cam Quick Reel Drive Release Adjustable Reel Speed Right Hand and Left Hand Gauge Shoes Two Center Gauge Shoes Hydraulic Tilt Control Urethane Roll Conditioner</p>	<p>100 In. Long, Intermeshing Conditioner Rolls with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter Enclosed Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls Automatic Roll Separation Adjustable Roll Pressure Quick Adjust Roll Spacing Double Auger Crop Delivery Enclosed Auger Chain Drives, Running in Oil Replaceable Lower Auger Paddles Transport Warning Lights Single Lever Adjustable Swathboard</p>
--	--

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with A400, 4895 or 4995 Windrowers. Adapting attachments REQUIRED for 4995 applications. See 4995 Windrower pricing information, "Attachments for Field Conversion" section. If adapting A400 or R450 traction unit to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4895 or 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1687E	896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)	28,822.00
-------	-------------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0016	(Export) Africa: Egypt <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0029	Libya <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0047	South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0072		(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0078		(Export) Middle East: Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LANGUAGE AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
GUARDS			
1000		Regular Guards	In Base Price
1020		Non-Clog Guards	809.00
CONDITIONER			
2000		Urethane Roll	In Base Price
2015		V10 Steel Roll <i>Original roll geometry. Ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern.</i>	849.00
2020		Tri-Lobe Steel	9,464.00
REEL DRIVE			
3000		Mechanical Adjustable Reel Speed	In Base Price
3010		Hydraulic Variable Reel Speed	2,664.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE31003	Frame and Chassis: Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE32235	Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE24183	Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

896 Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32236	Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
 Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
 13 Ft. (4 m) Cutting Width (8 Disks)
 Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
 Made of High-Strength, Nodular
 Iron Castings
 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
 Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
 Two Free Swinging, Reversible
 Cutting Knives per Disk
 Shear Protected Modules with
 Replaceable Drivers
 Replaceable Skid Plate
 Under Each Cutting Disk
 Hydraulically Driven

Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
 Adjustable Forming Shields
 Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
 Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
 4-V Power Band Belt Drive
 72 V-Shaped Tines
 Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with R450 or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1672E		994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)	27,293.00
-------	--	------------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		Same Price
0047	(Export) Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0072	(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0230	(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0096	(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0078		(Export) Middle East: Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... <i>Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	849.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	9,464.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

	Frame and Chassis:		
9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00
9010		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Conditioner:		
E94819		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820.</i>	See Parts
E94820		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819.</i>	See Parts
E125066		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E98362.</i>	See Parts
E98362		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E125066.</i>	See Parts
AE73791		Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i>	See Parts
	Frame and Chassis:		
BE24277		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24279	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll (Optional)
14.5 Ft. (4.5 m) Cutting Width (9 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength, Nodular
Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible
Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with
Replaceable Drivers
Replaceable Skid Plate
Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven

Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
4-V Power Band Belt Drive
72 V-Shaped Tines
Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with R450 or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1675E		994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)	29,417.00
-------	--	--	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		Same Price
0047	(Export) Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0072	(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0230	(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0096	(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0078		(Export) Middle East: Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... <i>Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	849.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Original roll geometry. Does NOT include adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	9,464.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9005	Frame and Chassis: Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00
9010	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

E94819	Conditioner: 1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820.</i>	See Parts
E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819.</i>	See Parts
E125066	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E98362.</i>	See Parts
E98362	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E125066.</i>	See Parts
AE73791	Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i>	See Parts
BE24277	Frame and Chassis: Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24279	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10
 Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
 16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)
 Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
 Made of High-Strength, Nodular
 Iron Castings
 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
 Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
 Two Free Swinging, Reversible
 Cutting Knives per Disk
 Shear Protected Modules with
 Replaceable Drivers
 Replaceable Skid Plate
 Under Each Cutting Disk
 Hydraulically Driven

Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
 Adjustable Forming Shields
 Transport Warning Lights
 Impeller Conditioner:
 Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
 4-V Power Band Belt Drive
 72 V-Shaped Tines
 Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa.

Compatible with R450 or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1661E		995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)	34,702.00
-------	--	------------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		Same Price
0047	(Export) Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0072	(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0230	(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0096	(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0078		(Export) Middle East: Israel <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		(Export) South America: Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0416		Hebrew <i>Hebrew operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... <i>Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	849.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	9,464.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9005		Frame and Chassis: Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00
------	--	--	--------

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

E94819		Conditioner: 1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820.</i>	See Parts
E94820		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819.</i>	See Parts
AE73791		Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i>	See Parts
AE73055		Cutterbar: Ramps for Cutterbar <i>Used with Roll Conditioner for a more uniform conditioning.</i>	See Parts
BE24277		Frame and Chassis: Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner)	166.00
BE24279		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	441.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine**

OPERATOR STATION:

Air Conditioned Cab with
Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
Training Seat with Cool Box
Arm Rests
Operator Presence Safety Switch
Safety Belts for Driver
and Training Seat
Radio Installation Kit (Includes
two speakers and antenna)
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Adjustable Steering Column
Telescoping Steering Wheel
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Automatic Header Position Control
Hydraulic Flotation for Hay
Pick-Up Harvesting Units
Electronic Acre Counter in
Right Corner Post
Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 9.0L Diesel
Power Tech Plus Engine
Tier III Emissions Compliant
375 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:

IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:

Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten
Carbide Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length
of Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:

12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

12-Volt Electrical System with
One 150 Amp Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
One Wet-Charged Battery 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:

Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:

Wheels and Tires, Front:
800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:

Support Stands for Removal of
Cutterhead and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2105Z	7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	220,079.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) <i>Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.</i>	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)			
TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE			
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i>	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i>	-269.00
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	141.00
2544		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i>	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i>	511.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 106 In. Only	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 106 In. Only	1,391.00
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 105 In. Only	1,045.00
2551		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 106 In. Only	2,294.00
2528		TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE 650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 120 In. Only Rear: 119 In. Only 1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings. 2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.	1,429.00
2529		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 120 In. Only Rear: 121 In. Only 1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings. 2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.	2,479.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2558		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> <i>2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	1,946.00
2559		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> <i>2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	2,996.00
2571		<p>900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 106 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	7,361.00
REAR AXLE			
2621		<p>Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle <i>1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.</i> <i>2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.</i> <i>3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.</i> <i>4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</i></p>	In Base Price
2606		<p>Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle <i>1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.</i> <i>2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.</i> <i>3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.</i> <i>4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.</i> <i>5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</i></p>	22,035.00
FIELD LIGHTS			
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		<p>Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.</i> <i>2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.</i></p>	1,438.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

FIELD LIGHTS ...Continued...

See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options

- 1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.
- 2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.
- 3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.
- 4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.

REAR VIEW MIRROR

3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00

ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL

3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control <i>Includes:</i> 1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt. 2) Return to Cut Height. 3) Automatic Float Control. 4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport. Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units. Requires header equipment with: - Lateral tilt mounting frame - Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505 NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.	3,390.00

GREASE SYSTEM

3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY 1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle. 2) Requires grass chute Code 5615. 3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor 1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP. 2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points. 3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered. 4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.	8,774.00

CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS ...Continued...			
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars <i>1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat. 2) Not recommended for corn.</i>	568.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear <i>NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).</i>	5,551.00
CUTTERHEAD TYPE			
<i>40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.</i>			
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE			
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	1,099.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE			
<i>1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. 2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops. 3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.</i>			
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar <i>Most efficient knife for corn.</i>	394.00
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
5615		Cutterhead to Blower Chute Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed. 2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
...Continued...			
5633		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. 1) <i>Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	18,174.00
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	20,343.00
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i>	18,799.00
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i> 9) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	20,968.00

DISCHARGE SPOUT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
5800		DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued... LESS Discharge Spout <i>Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.</i> <i>NOT compatible with:</i> <i>- Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).</i> <i>- Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).</i> <i>- Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).</i>	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i> <i>2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> <i>3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.</i> <i>2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> <i>3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i> <i>2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i>	733.00

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.</i> <i>2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.</i> <i>3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.</i> <i>4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.</i> <i>5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.</i> <i>2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.</i> <i>3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.</i> <i>4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.</i> <i>5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	8,778.00

JDLINK

6235		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service.</i> <i>2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.</i> <i>3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data.</i> <i>4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.</i> <i>5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	In Base Price
6236		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics</i>	1,200.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<p>JDLINK ...Continued... <i>gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.</i> <i>2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.</i> <i>3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.</i> <i>4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.</i> <i>5) Only available in US and Canada.</i></p>	
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED			
		<p>Cutterhead:</p>	
6039		1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed with 1800 RPM Blower Speed	340.00
6034		Cutterhead Feedroll Spring Upgrade <i>Includes second set of feedroll springs.</i>	111.00
		<p>Discharge Spout:</p>	
6065		Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	721.00
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	737.00
		<p>Engine:</p>	
6055		Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
		<p>Frame and Chassis:</p>	
6043		Rear Mirror <i>Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching. Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).</i>	132.00
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers <i>Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket.</i>	132.00
		<p>Hydraulics:</p>	
6021		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.</i> <i>2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i> <i>3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.</i> <i>4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i> <i>*In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i>	617.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i> 3) <i>NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.</i> 4) <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i> 5) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist 1) <i>Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.</i> 2) <i>Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i>	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready 1) <i>For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.</i> 2) <i>Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.</i> 3) <i>Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.</i>	1,462.00
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) 1) <i>Mount in front of operation platform.</i> 2) <i>Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.</i> 3) <i>Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.</i> 4) <i>Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.</i>	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional 1) <i>Mount to operator platform handrails.</i> 2) <i>Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.</i>	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam 1) <i>Mount in front of operation platform.</i> 2) <i>Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.</i> 3) <i>Provides upgraded night visibility.</i> 4) <i>Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.</i>	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office <i>Located under training seat.</i>	386.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
6060		RowSense Guidance System: RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters <i>1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938. 2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.</i>	4,628.00
6068		Weights: Rear Weight Bracket <i>1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch.</i>	703.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
Ag Management Solutions: <i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9042		Discharge Spout: Extension, High Arch Spout <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout <i>1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00
9035		Chute: Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.</i>	1,262.00
9062		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Telephone: (920) 387-9804 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIengineering.com Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Auto Lube System:	
BZ13798		Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
		Blower:	
Z13078		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not recommended for corn. 3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
Z13077		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111). 2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not recommended for corn. 4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
		Chute:	
Z78611		Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	See Parts
BZ13746		Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	620.00
BZ100148		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
Z81884		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads:	
		<i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>	
BZ12909		Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.	2,249.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment <i>Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads. NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used. Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.</i>	1,923.00
BZ12910		Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,062.00
BZ12911		Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,798.00
BZ12908		Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,184.00
BZ100216		Ear Corn Cross Drive 1) <i>Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i> 2) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i> - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i> - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) <i>See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>	8,341.00
AZ46671		Slip Clutch <i>Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ59204		Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads <i>Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56630		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56631		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
BXE10043		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
BZ13629		Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
AZ101874		Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts
BZ100182		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	1,084.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100239		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.	1,312.00
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout 1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons. 2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts. 3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.	See Parts
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout 1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.	676.00
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.	810.00
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.	5,039.00
BZ100014		Spout, Long Flat 1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.	4,883.00
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.	4,233.00
RE227949		Engine: Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
Z13329		Final Drive: Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives. 3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
AZ101235		Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters. 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
AZ57535		Frame and Chassis: Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch <i>1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY. 2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.</i>	See Parts
AZ54537		Hitch Mounting Bracket <i>1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket. 2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.</i>	See Parts
BZ100176		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i>	677.00
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ100203		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with factory installed: - High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026. - Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022. - LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600. 4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,210.00
BZ12863		Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
BXE10040		Kernel Processor: Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.</i>	1,705.00
BZ13785		Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed 1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed. 2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor. 3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.	394.00
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor 1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor. 2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.	1,770.00
BZ100118		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on: - ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. - Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.	187.00
BZ100160		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts. 3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	17,796.00
BZ100162		Kernel Processor Rails 1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor. 2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed. <i>See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.</i>	895.00
BXE10088		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.</i>	1,326.00
BXE10089		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.</i>	1,326.00
AZ101376		Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	See Parts
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.</i>	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio <i>Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.</i>	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	See Parts
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System <i>1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.</i>	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	See Parts
		Row-Trak Guidance System: <i>For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual. For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components <i>For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle. SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature. ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters. Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,414.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7250 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller <i>Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters.</i>	1,785.00
	R51680	Weights: Weight, Front 100 Lb. <i>1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.</i> <i>2) Order from JD Horicon Works.</i>	115.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine**

OPERATOR STATION:

Air Conditioned Cab with
Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
Training Seat with Cool Box
Arm Rests
Operator Presence Safety Switch
Safety Belts for Driver
and Training Seat
Radio Installation Kit (Includes
two speakers and antenna)
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Adjustable Steering Column
Telescoping Steering Wheel
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Automatic Header Position Control
Hydraulic Flotation for Hay
Pick-Up Harvesting Units
Electronic Acre Counter in
Right Corner Post
Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
Power Tech Plus Engine
Tier III Emissions Compliant
470 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:

IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:

Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten
Carbide Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length
of Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:

12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

12-Volt Electrical System with
One 150 Amp Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:

Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:

Wheels and Tires, Front:
800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:

Support Stands for Removal of
Cutterhead and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2115Z	7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	268,074.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) <i>Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.</i>	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) 1) <i>Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.</i> 2) <i>Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> 3) <i>Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.</i> 4) <i>Includes rear tire fenders.</i> 5) <i>NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.</i> 6) <i>NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.</i>	11,902.00
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)			
<p>1) <i>Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> 2) <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (code 2040) requires front tires with load index rating of 172A8 or higher and rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.</i></p>			
TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE			
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i>	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i>	-269.00
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	141.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2544		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued... 800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040). Goodyear (front and rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 109 In. Only</i>	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040). Michelin (front and rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 109 In. Only</i>	511.00
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 106 In. Only</i>	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Michelin (front and rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 106 In. Only</i>	1,391.00
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	1,045.00
2551		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 106 In. Only</i>	2,294.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...			
2528		<p>TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE 650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</p>	1,429.00
2529		<p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 121 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings. 2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</p>	2,479.00
2558		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</p>	1,946.00
2559		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</p>	2,996.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2571		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 106 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	7,361.00
REAR AXLE			
2621		<p>Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle</p> <p>1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</p>	In Base Price
2606		<p>Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle</p> <p>1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040. 2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</p>	22,035.00
2625		<p>Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle</p> <p>1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040. 2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</p>	22,986.00
FIELD LIGHTS			
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		<p>Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package</p> <p>1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility. 2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.</p>	1,438.00
<p>See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options</p> <p>1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail. 2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform. 3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform. 4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.</p>			
REAR VIEW MIRROR			
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
REAR VIEW MIRROR ...Continued...			
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control <i>Includes:</i> 1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt. 2) Return to Cut Height. 3) Automatic Float Control. 4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport. Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units. Requires header equipment with: - Lateral tilt mounting frame - Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505 NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.	3,390.00
GREASE SYSTEM			
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY 1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle. 2) Requires grass chute Code 5615. 3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor	8,774.00
CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS			
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars 1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat. 2) Not recommended for corn.	568.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).	5,551.00
CUTTERHEAD TYPE			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD TYPE ...Continued...			
<i>40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.</i>			
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE			
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	1,099.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE			
<i>1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. 2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops. 3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.</i>			
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar <i>Most efficient knife for corn.</i>	394.00
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
5615		Cutterhead to Blower Chute Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed. 2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	In Base Price
5633		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. <i>1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) 21% roll speed ratio.</i>	18,174.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
...Continued...			
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	20,343.00
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i>	18,799.00
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i> 9) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	20,968.00
DISCHARGE SPOUT			
5800		LESS Discharge Spout <i>Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.</i> <i>NOT compatible with:</i> - <i>Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).</i> - <i>Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).</i> - <i>Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).</i>	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout 1) <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i> 2) <i>Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> 3) <i>Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout 1) <i>Recommended when loading into towed wagons.</i> 2) <i>Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> 3) <i>Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	589.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued...			
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks. 2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i>	733.00

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components. 2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout. 3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages. 4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY. 5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac. 2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac. 3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages. 4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY. 5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	8,778.00

JDLINK

6235		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	In Base Price
6236		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	1,200.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

6039		Cutterhead: 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed with 1800 RPM Blower Speed	340.00
------	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6034		Cutterhead Feedroll Spring Upgrade <i>Includes second set of feedroll springs.</i>	111.00
6065		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	721.00
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	737.00
6055		Engine: Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
6043		Frame and Chassis: Rear Mirror <i>Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching. Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).</i>	132.00
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers <i>Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.</i>	132.00
6021		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i>	617.00
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist <i>1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.</i> <i>2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i>	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready <i>1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.</i> <i>2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.</i> <i>3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.</i>	1,462.00
		Lighting:	
6029		Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) <i>1) Mount in front of operation platform.</i> <i>2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.</i> <i>3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.</i> <i>4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.</i>	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional <i>1) Mount to operator platform handrails.</i> <i>2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.</i>	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam <i>1) Mount in front of operation platform.</i> <i>2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.</i> <i>3) Provides upgraded night visibility.</i> <i>4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.</i>	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
		Operator Environment:	
6007		Field Office <i>Located under training seat.</i>	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.</i> <i>2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
		RowSense Guidance System:	
6060		RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters <i>1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938.</i> <i>2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.</i>	4,628.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
		Weights:	
6068		Rear Weight Bracket <i>1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission or Code 6074 Reinforcement for Harvester Frame.</i>	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) <i>1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket. 2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.</i>	3,761.00
		Engine Speed Management:	
6063		Engine Speed Management System <i>1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950. 2) Base equipment on 7950.</i>	483.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
		Ag Management Solutions: <i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
		Discharge Spout:	
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout <i>1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00
		Chute:	
9035		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.</i>	1,262.00
		Operator Environment:	
9062		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Telephone: (920) 387-9804 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIengineering.com Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Auto Lube System:	
BZ13798		Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
		Blower:	
Z13078		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not recommended for corn. 3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
Z13077		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111). 2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not recommended for corn. 4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
		Chute:	
Z78611		Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	See Parts
BZ13746		Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	620.00
BZ100148		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
Z81884		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads:	
		<i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>	
BZ12909		Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,249.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment <i>Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads. NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used. Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.</i>	1,923.00
BZ12910		Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,062.00
BZ12911		Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,798.00
BZ12908		Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,184.00
BZ100216		Ear Corn Cross Drive 1) <i>Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i> 2) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i> - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i> - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) <i>See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>	8,341.00
AZ46671		Slip Clutch <i>Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ59204		Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads <i>Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56630		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56631		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
BXE10043		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
BZ13629		Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
AZ101874		Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts
BZ100182		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	1,084.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100239		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.	1,312.00
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout 1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons. 2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts. 3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.	See Parts
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout 1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.	676.00
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.	810.00
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.	5,039.00
BZ100014		Spout, Long Flat 1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.	4,883.00
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.	4,233.00
AR84185		Engine: Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.	See Parts
Z13329		Final Drive: Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives. 3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
AZ101235		Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters. 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
AZ57535		Frame and Chassis: Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch <i>1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY. 2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.</i>	See Parts
AZ54537		Hitch Mounting Bracket <i>1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket. 2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.</i>	See Parts
BZ100176		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i>	677.00
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ100203		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with factory installed: - High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026. - Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022. - LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600. 4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,210.00
BZ12863		Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
BXE10040		Kernel Processor: Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.</i>	1,705.00
BZ13785		Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed 1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed. 2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor. 3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.	394.00
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor 1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor. 2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.	1,770.00
BZ100118		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on: - ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. - Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.	187.00
BZ100160		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts. 3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	17,796.00
BZ100162		Kernel Processor Rails 1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor. 2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed. <i>See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.</i>	895.00
BXE10088		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.</i>	1,326.00
BXE10089		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.</i>	1,326.00
AZ101376		Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	See Parts
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.</i>	See Parts
		Lighting:	
	BZ13730	Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
	BZ13547	Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	147.00
	RE190139	John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio <i>Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.</i>	See Parts
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	See Parts
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System <i>1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.</i>	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	See Parts
		Row-Trak Guidance System: <i>For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual. For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components <i>For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle. SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature. ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters. Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,414.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller <i>Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters.</i>	1,785.00
	R51680	Weights: Weight, Front 100 Lb. <i>1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information.</i> <i>2) Order from JD Horicon Works.</i>	115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7350 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:

Air Conditioned Cab with
Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
Training Seat with Cool Box
Arm Rests
Operator Presence Safety Switch
Safety Belts for Driver and
Training Seat
Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
speakers and antenna)
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Adjustable Steering Column
Telescoping Steering Wheel
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Automatic Header Position Control
Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
Harvesting Units
Electronic Acre Counter in Right
Corner Post
Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
Power Tech Plus Engine
Tier III Emissions Compliant
550 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:

IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:

Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten Carbide
Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length Of
Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:

12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

12-Volt Electrical System with
One 150 AMP Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:

Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:

Wheels and Tires, Front:
800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:

Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2125Z	7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	308,509.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) <i>Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.</i>	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) 1) <i>Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.</i> 2) <i>Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> 3) <i>Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.</i> 4) <i>Includes rear tire fenders.</i> 5) <i>NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.</i> 6) <i>NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.</i>	11,902.00
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)			
<p>1) <i>Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> 2) <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (code 2040) requires front tires with load index rating of 172A8 or higher and rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.</i></p>			
TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE			
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i>	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	-314.00
2526		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Michelin(front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i>	-269.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2545		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	141.00
2544		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i>	In Base Price
2546		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</i> <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i>	511.00
2548		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i>	1,050.00
2547		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i>	1,391.00
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>REQUIRED with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	1,045.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2551		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i></p>	2,294.00
2528		<p>TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE</p> <p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> <i>2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</i></p>	1,429.00
2529		<p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 121 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.</i> <i>2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</i></p>	2,479.00
2558		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> <i>2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	1,946.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...			
2559		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> <i>2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	2,996.00
2571		<p>900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 106 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	7,361.00
<hr/>			
REAR AXLE			
2621		<p>Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle <i>1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.</i> <i>2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.</i> <i>3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.</i> <i>4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</i></p>	In Base Price
2606		<p>Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle <i>1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.</i> <i>2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.</i> <i>3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.</i> <i>4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.</i> <i>5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</i></p>	22,035.00
2625		<p>Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle <i>1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040.</i> <i>2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.</i> <i>3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.</i> <i>4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.</i> <i>5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</i></p>	22,986.00
<hr/>			
FIELD LIGHTS			
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		<p>Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.</i> <i>2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.</i></p>	1,438.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FIELD LIGHTS ...Continued...			
See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options			
1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.			
2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.			
3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.			
4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.			
REAR VIEW MIRROR			
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control <i>Includes:</i> 1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt. 2) Return to Cut Height. 3) Automatic Float Control. 4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport. Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units. Requires header equipment with: - Lateral tilt mounting frame - Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505 NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.	3,390.00
GREASE SYSTEM			
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY 1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle. 2) Requires grass chute Code 5615. 3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor 1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP. 2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points. 3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered. 4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.	8,774.00
CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS ...Continued...			
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars <i>1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat. 2) Not recommended for corn.</i>	568.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear <i>NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).</i>	5,551.00
CUTTERHEAD TYPE			
<i>40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.</i>			
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE			
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	1,099.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE			
<i>1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. 2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops. 3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.</i>			
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar <i>Most efficient knife for corn.</i>	394.00
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
5615		Cutterhead to Blower Chute Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed. 2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
...Continued...			
5633		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. 1) <i>Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	18,174.00
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	20,343.00
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i>	18,799.00
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i> 9) <i>21% roll speed ratio.</i>	20,968.00

DISCHARGE SPOUT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
5800		DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued... LESS Discharge Spout <i>Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.</i> <i>NOT compatible with:</i> <i>- Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).</i> <i>- Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).</i> <i>- Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).</i>	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i> <i>2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> <i>3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons.</i> <i>2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> <i>3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i> <i>2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i>	733.00

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.</i> <i>2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.</i> <i>3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.</i> <i>4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.</i> <i>5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.</i> <i>2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.</i> <i>3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.</i> <i>4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.</i> <i>5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	8,778.00

JDLINK

6235		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service.</i> <i>2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.</i> <i>3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data.</i> <i>4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality.</i> <i>5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	In Base Price
6236		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics</i>	1,200.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<p>JDLINK ...Continued... <i>gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service.</i> <i>2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics.</i> <i>3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data.</i> <i>4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality.</i> <i>5) Only available in US and Canada.</i></p>	
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED			
6039		<p>Cutterhead: 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed with 1800 RPM Blower Speed</p>	340.00
6065		<p>Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i></p>	721.00
6025		<p>Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i></p>	737.00
6055		<p>Engine: Engine Coolant Heater (110V)</p>	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
6043		<p>Frame and Chassis: Rear Mirror <i>Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching. Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).</i></p>	132.00
6047		<p>Rear Rubber Bumpers <i>Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.</i></p>	132.00
6074		<p>Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application <i>Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units. Requires Code 6068, rear weight bracket.</i></p>	1,364.00
6021		<p>Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.</i> <i>2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i> <i>3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.</i> <i>4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i> <i>*In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i></p>	617.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
6026		<p>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued... High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i></p> <p>1) <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.</p> <p>2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i></p> <p>3) <i>NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.</i></p> <p>4) <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i></p> <p>5) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i></p>	3,882.00
6020		<p>Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i></p>	836.00
6022		<p>Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i></p>	1,100.00
6053		<p>Kernel Processor: Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist 1) <i>Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor.</i> 2) <i>Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i></p>	1,017.00
6054		<p>Kernel Processor Ready 1) <i>For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor.</i> 2) <i>Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory.</i> 3) <i>Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.</i></p>	1,462.00
6029		<p>Lighting: Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) 1) <i>Mount in front of operation platform.</i> 2) <i>Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.</i> 3) <i>Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.</i> 4) <i>Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.</i></p>	1,585.00
6027		<p>Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional 1) <i>Mount to operator platform handrails.</i> 2) <i>Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.</i></p>	256.00
6028		<p>Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam 1) <i>Mount in front of operation platform.</i> 2) <i>Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights.</i> 3) <i>Provides upgraded night visibility.</i> 4) <i>Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.</i></p>	256.00
6030		<p>Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional</p>	235.00
6007		<p>Operator Environment: Field Office <i>Located under training seat.</i></p>	386.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
6060		RowSense Guidance System: RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters <i>1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938. 2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.</i>	4,628.00
6068		Weights: Rear Weight Bracket <i>1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission or Code 6074 Reinforcement for Harvester Frame.</i>	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) <i>1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket. 2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.</i>	3,761.00
6063		Engine Speed Management: Engine Speed Management System <i>1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950. 2) Base equipment on 7950.</i>	483.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Ag Management Solutions:

For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.

9042		Discharge Spout: Extension, High Arch Spout <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout <i>1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
9035		Chute: Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute 1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	1,262.00
9062		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES			
CONTACT:			
RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Telephone: (920) 387-9804 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIengineering.com Website: www.RCIengineering.com			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BZ13798		Auto Lube System: Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
Z13078		Blower: Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not recommended for corn. 3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
Z13077		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111). 2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not recommended for corn. 4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
Z78611		Chute: Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13746		Standard All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.</i>	620.00
BZ100148		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
Z81884		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads: <i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>	
BZ12909		Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,249.00
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment <i>Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads. NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used. Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.</i>	1,923.00
BZ12910		Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,062.00
BZ12911		Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,798.00
BZ12908		Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,184.00
BZ100216		Ear Corn Cross Drive <i>1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads. 2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head: - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head: - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>	8,341.00
AZ46671		Slip Clutch <i>Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ59204		Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads <i>Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56630		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56631		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BXE10043		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
BZ13629		Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
AZ101874		Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts
BZ100182		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	1,084.00
BZ100239		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout <i>1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout <i>1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons. 2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts. 3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	See Parts
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	810.00
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i>	5,039.00
BZ100014		Spout, Long Flat <i>1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	4,883.00
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i>	4,233.00
AR84185		Engine: Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt <i>Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Z13329		Final Drive: Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives. 3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
AZ101235		Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters. 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.	See Parts
AZ57535		Frame and Chassis: Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch 1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY. 2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.	See Parts
AZ54537		Hitch Mounting Bracket 1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket. 2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.	See Parts
BZ100236		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application 1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.	2,099.00
BZ100176		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i> 3) <i>NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.</i> 4) <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i> 5) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ100203		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) <i>Maximum flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i> 3) <i>NOT compatible with factory installed:</i> - <i>High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.</i> - <i>Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.</i> - <i>LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.</i> 4) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,210.00
BZ12863		Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
BXE10040		Kernel Processor: Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.</i>	1,705.00
BZ13785		Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed 1) <i>For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> 2) <i>Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor.</i> 3) <i>See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.</i>	394.00
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor 1) <i>Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.</i> 2) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i>	1,770.00
BZ100118		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor 1) <i>Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.</i> 2) <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:</i> - <i>ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.</i> - <i>Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.</i>	187.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100160		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:</i> - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. <i>2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.</i> <i>3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> <i>4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.</i>	17,796.00
BZ100162		Kernel Processor Rails <i>1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor.</i> <i>2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed.</i> <i>See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.</i>	895.00
BXE10088		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.</i>	1,326.00
BXE10089		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.</i>	1,326.00
AZ101376		Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ101800		Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102633		Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
AZ63827		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	See Parts
AZ57329		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i> <i>2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.</i>	See Parts
BZ13730		Lighting: Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
BZ13547		Operator Environment: Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.</i> <i>2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	147.00
RE190139		John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio <i>Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.</i>	See Parts
AH211698		Radio Adapter Harness <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System <i>1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.</i>	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	See Parts
		Row-Trak Guidance System: <i>For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual. For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components <i>For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle. SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature. ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters. Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller <i>Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters.</i>	1,785.00
	AZ54483	Weights: Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch <i>1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.</i>	See Parts
	Z48791	Weight Plate, Rear Frame <i>1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates. 6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120) 4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)</i>	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. <i>1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information. 2) Order from JD Horicon Works.</i>	115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7450 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine**

OPERATOR STATION:

Air Conditioned Cab with
Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
Training Seat with Cool Box
Arm Rests
Operator Presence Safety Switch
Safety Belts for Driver and
Training Seat
Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
speakers and antenna)
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Adjustable Steering Column
Telescoping Steering Wheel
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Automatic Header Position Control
Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
Harvesting Units
Electronic Acre Counter in Right
Corner Post
Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
Power Tech Plus Engine
Tier III Emissions Compliant
615 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:

IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (28 In. Wide) with
Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:

Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
28 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1000 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten Carbide
Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length Of
Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:

12 Paddles
20 In. Wide, 18 In. Diameter
1800 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

12-Volt Electrical System with
One 150 AMP Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:

Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Standard Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:

Wheels and Tires, Front:
800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:

Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2135Z	7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	340,064.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) <i>Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.</i>	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) 1) <i>Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.</i> 2) <i>Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> 3) <i>Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.</i> 4) <i>Includes rear tire fenders.</i> 5) <i>NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.</i> 6) <i>Requires Tire Code 2550, 2551, 2556, 2557 in 710 or 770 Rotary Harvesting Unit applications.</i> 7) <i>NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.</i>	11,902.00
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)			
<p>1) <i>Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> 2) <i>Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher required in 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.</i> 3) <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) requires:</i> - <i>Rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.</i> - <i>Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i></p>			
TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE			
2524		650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with:</i> - <i>710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.</i> - <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3150mm (10 Ft. 4 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i>	-1,463.00
2543		800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) <i>NOT compatible with:</i> - <i>710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.</i> - <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i> <i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i>	-314.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2526		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> -710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. -25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</p> <p><i>Michelin(front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 98 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i></p>	-269.00
2545		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</p> <p><i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i></p>	141.00
2544		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</p> <p><i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i></p>	In Base Price
2546		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless or transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</p> <p><i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i></p>	511.00
2548		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</p> <p><i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i></p>	1,050.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2547		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Michelin (front and rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i></p>	1,391.00
2550		<p>800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p>REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - With 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i></p>	1,045.00
2551		<p>800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i></p>	2,294.00
2528		<p>TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE</p> <p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040). <p><i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</p>	1,429.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...	
2529		<p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 120 In. Only Rear: 121 In. Only</p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings. 2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</p>	2,479.00
2558		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040). Goodyear (front and rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 120 In. Only Rear: 119 In. Only</p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</p>	1,946.00
2559		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 120 In. Only Rear: 119 In. Only</p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</p>	2,996.00
2571		<p>900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3600mm (11 Ft. 10 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 106 In. Only Rear: 119 In. Only</p> <p>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</p>	7,361.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
REAR AXLE			
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle 1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.	In Base Price
2606		Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle 1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040. 2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.	22,035.00
2625		Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle 1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040. 2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.	22,986.00
FIELD LIGHTS			
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package 1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility. 2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.	1,438.00
<p>See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options</p> <p>1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail. 2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform. 3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform. 4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout.</p>			
REAR VIEW MIRROR			
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control Includes: 1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt. 2) Return to Cut Height. 3) Automatic Float Control.	3,390.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL ...Continued...			
<i>4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport. Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units. Requires header equipment with: - Lateral tilt mounting frame - Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505 NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>			
GREASE SYSTEM			
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY <i>1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle. 2) Requires grass chute Code 5615. 3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.</i>	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor <i>1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP. 2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points. 3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered. 4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.</i>	8,774.00
CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS			
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	568.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars <i>1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat. 2) Not recommended for corn.</i>	568.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear <i>NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).</i>	5,551.00
CUTTERHEAD TYPE			
<i>40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.</i>			
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	358.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD TYPE ...Continued...			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE			
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	1,099.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE			
<p>1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. 2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops. 3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.</p>			
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	280.00
5205		Angled Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar <i>Most efficient knife for corn.</i>	394.00
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
5615		Cutterhead to Blower Chute Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute 1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed. 2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.	In Base Price
5633		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. 1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) 21% roll speed ratio.	18,174.00
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) 21% roll speed ratio.	20,343.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
...Continued...			
5643		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) Standard Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.	18,799.00
5644		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls and Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (107 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab. 9) 21% roll speed ratio.	20,968.00
DISCHARGE SPOUT			
5800		LESS Discharge Spout Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory. NOT compatible with: - Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910). - Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030). - Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout 1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks. 2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed. 3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout 1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed. 3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout 1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks. 2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.	733.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready 1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components. 2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready	4,538.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...			
		Spout. 3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages. 4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY. 5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.	
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready 1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac. 2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac. 3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages. 4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY. 5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.	8,778.00
<hr/>			
JDLINK			
6235		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included 1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.	In Base Price
6236		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included 1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.	1,200.00
<hr/>			
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED			
6065		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.	721.00
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.	737.00
6055		Engine: Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
		Frame and Chassis:	
6043		Rear Mirror <i>Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching. Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).</i>	132.00
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers <i>Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.</i>	132.00
6074		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application <i>Required for Harvesters equipped with 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. Requires Code 6068, rear weight bracket.</i>	1,351.00
		Hydraulics:	
6021		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i>	617.00
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,100.00
		Kernel Processor:	
6053		Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist <i>1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor. 2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i>	1,017.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
6054		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued... Kernel Processor Ready 1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor. 2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory. 3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.	1,462.00
6029		Lighting: Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) 1) Mount in front of operation platform. 2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights. 3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility. 4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional 1) Mount to operator platform handrails. 2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam 1) Mount in front of operation platform. 2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights. 3) Provides upgraded night visibility. 4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
6007		Operator Environment: Field Office Located under training seat.	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness 1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
6060		RowSense Guidance System: RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters 1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938. 2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.	4,628.00
6068		Weights: Rear Weight Bracket 1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission or Code 6074 Reinforcement for Harvester Frame.	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) 1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket. 2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.	3,761.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
6063		Engine Speed Management: Engine Speed Management System 1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950. 2) Base equipment on 7950.	483.00
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
Ag Management Solutions: For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.			
9042		Discharge Spout: Extension, High Arch Spout 1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.	1,312.00
9035		Chute: Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute 1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	1,262.00
9062		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC 970 Metalcraft Drive Mayville, WI 53050 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552 Telephone: (920) 387-9804 Fax: (920) 387-9806 Email: Info@RCIengineering.com Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Auto Lube System:	
BZ13798		Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
		Blower:	
Z13077		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111). 2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not recommended for corn. 4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
		Chute:	
Z78611		Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	See Parts
BZ13746		Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	620.00
BZ100148		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,262.00
Z81884		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
		Combine Heads:	
<i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>			
BZ12909		Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.	2,249.00
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads. NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used. Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.	1,923.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ12910		Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,062.00
BZ12911		Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,798.00
BZ12908		Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,184.00
BZ100216		Ear Corn Cross Drive 1) <i>Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i> 2) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i> - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i> - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) <i>See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>	8,341.00
AZ46671		Slip Clutch <i>Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ59204		Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads <i>Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56630		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56631		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
BXE10043		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
BZ13629		Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
AZ101874		Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts
BZ100182		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	1,084.00
BZ100239		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) <i>For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.</i> 2) <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i> 3) <i>BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.</i> 4) <i>For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).</i> 5) <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout <i>1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons. 2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts. 3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	See Parts
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	810.00
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i>	5,039.00
BXE10220		Spout, High Arch, Aluminum Extension <i>Recommended for use with 12-row head.</i>	4,150.00
BZ100014		Spout, Long Flat <i>1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	4,883.00
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i>	4,233.00
AR84185		Engine: Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt <i>Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.</i>	See Parts
Z13329		Final Drive: Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) <i>1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives. 3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod</i>	See Parts
AZ101235		Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly <i>For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters. 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod</i>	See Parts
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Frame and Chassis:	
AZ57535		Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch 1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY. 2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.	See Parts
AZ54537		Hitch Mounting Bracket 1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket. 2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.	See Parts
BZ100236		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application 1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.	2,099.00
		Hydraulics:	
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.	4,270.00
BZ100203		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with factory installed: - High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026. - Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022. - LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600. 4) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.	4,270.00
AZ101924		Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> <i>- 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.</i> <i>- 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.</i> <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,210.00
BZ12863		Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
BXE10040		Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.</i>	1,705.00
BZ13785		Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed <i>1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> <i>2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor.</i> <i>3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.</i>	394.00
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor <i>1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.</i> <i>2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i>	1,770.00
BZ100118		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor <i>1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.</i> <i>2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:</i> <i>- ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040.</i> <i>- Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.</i>	187.00
BZ100160		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:</i> <i>- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.</i> <i>- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.</i> <i>- BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed.</i> <i>- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.</i> <i>- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist.</i> <i>2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.</i> <i>3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> <i>4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.</i>	17,796.00
BZ100162		Kernel Processor Rails <i>1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor.</i> <i>2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed.</i> <i>See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.</i>	895.00
BXE10088		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 1800 rpm.</i>	1,326.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BXE10089		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Standard Body <i>For use with standard body machines with blower speed @ 2000 rpm.</i>	1,326.00
AZ101376		Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ101800		Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102633		Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts
AZ63827		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	See Parts
AZ57329		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.</i>	See Parts
		Lighting:	
BZ13730		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
BZ13547		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	147.00
RE190139		John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio <i>Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.</i>	See Parts
AH211698		Radio Adapter Harness <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	See Parts
SWVOSMK2		SPFH Camera System <i>1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.</i>	See Parts
SWZ101225		SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	See Parts
		Row-Trak Guidance System: <i>For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual. For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
BZ100080		Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7550 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100193		Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components <i>For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle. SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature. ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters. Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,414.00
BZ100195		Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller <i>Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters.</i>	1,785.00
AZ54483		Weights: Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch <i>1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.</i>	See Parts
Z48791		Weight Plate, Rear Frame <i>1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates. 6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120) 4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)</i>	See Parts
R51680		Weight, Front 100 Lb. <i>1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information. 2) Order from JD Horicon Works.</i>	115.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Equipment for Base Machine**

OPERATOR STATION:

Air Conditioned Cab with
Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
Training Seat with Cool Box
Arm Rests
Operator Presence Safety Switch
Safety Belts for Driver and
Training Seat
Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
speakers and antenna)
Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
Adjustable Steering Column
Telescoping Steering Wheel
Hydrostatic Power Steering
Automatic Header Position Control
Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
Harvesting Units
Electronic Acre Counter in Right
Corner Post
Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Halogen On-Highway Headlights
Halogen Field Working Lights
Front Field Working Lights
Rowfinder Field Lights
Spout Light
Rear Hitch Light
Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
Rear Stop and Turn Signal
SMV Sign
Cab Dome Light
Ladder Light
Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
3-Speed Transmission
Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
95:10 Gear Ratio

ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.5L Diesel
Power Tech Plus Engine
Tier III Emissions Compliant
615 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
Direct Drive Engine Fan
Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:

IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
Feed Rolls (33 In. Wide) with
Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:

Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
33 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter
1200 RPM
Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
Stationary Knife with Tungsten Carbide
Vertical Edge
Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
Sharpening Adjustment
Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
Infinitely Variable Length Of
Cut Transmission
AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
AutoLOC Functionality)
Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:

20 Paddles
25 In. Wide, 22 In. Diameter
1600 RPM
Short Flat Spout
200-Degree Spout Rotation Control

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

12-Volt Electrical System with
One 150 AMP Alternator
Universal Power Outlet Strip
Two Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:

Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
Heavy Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units

TIRES:

Wheels and Tires, Front:
800/65R32 172A8 R1W
Wheels and Tires, Rear:
540/65R28 142A8 R1W
Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:

Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
and Feedroll Housing
291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
Standard Rear Hitch
Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2145Z	7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	353,863.00
-------	--------------------------------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2003		3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission - 19 mph (30 km/h) <i>Requires rear axle Code 2606 or 2621.</i>	In Base Price
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) 1) <i>Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068.</i> 2) <i>Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> 3) <i>Provides Harvester with a two-speed automatic PowerShift transmission with transport speed up to 25 mph, wet brakes, differential lock, and integrated park brake.</i> 4) <i>Includes rear tire fenders.</i> 5) <i>NOT compatible with Tire Codes 2528, 2544, 2546 or 2558.</i> 6) <i>Requires Tire Code 2550, 2551, 2556, 2557 in 710 or 770 Rotary Harvesting Unit applications.</i> 7) <i>NOT compatible with Rear Axle Code 2606.</i>	11,902.00
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)			
<p>1) <i>Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual.</i></p> <p>2) <i>Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher required in 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.</i></p> <p>3) <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) requires:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Rear tires with load index rating of 149A8 or higher.</i> - <i>Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> 			
2524		<p>TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE</p> <p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.</i> - <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <p><i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3300mm (10 Ft. 10 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 104 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i></p>	-1,463.00
2543		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type.</i> - <i>25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</i> <p><i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i></p>	-314.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2526		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> -710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. -25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</p> <p><i>Michelin(front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3200mm (10 Ft. 6 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 104 In. Only</i> <i>Rear 105 In. Only</i></p>	-269.00
2545		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</p> <p><i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i></p>	141.00
2544		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</p> <p><i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i></p>	In Base Price
2546		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless or transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).</p> <p><i>Michelin (front and rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 109 In. Only</i></p>	511.00
2548		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications.</p> <p><i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i> <i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i></p>	1,050.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2547		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Michelin (front and rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i></p>	1,391.00
2550		<p>800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear)</p> <p>REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - With 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 105 In. Only</i></p>	1,045.00
2551		<p>800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 102 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 106 In. Only</i></p>	2,294.00
2528		<p>TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE</p> <p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040). <p><i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</p>	1,429.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2529		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>650/75R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3700mm (12 Ft. 2 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 121 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) <i>Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacings.</i> 2) <i>Includes axle truss rod, 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers, and 28mm (1.1 In.) wheel spacers.</i></p>	2,479.00
2558		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R28 In. 142A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040). <p><i>Goodyear (front and rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) <i>Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> 2) <i>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	1,946.00
2559		<p>800/65R32 In. 172A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Goodyear (front) /Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) <i>Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> 2) <i>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	2,996.00
2557		<p>800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p>REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - With 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Trelleborg (front) /Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i> <i>Front: 120 In. Only</i> <i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p>1) <i>Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing.</i> 2) <i>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	4,241.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2571		<p>WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...</p> <p>900/55R32 In. 173A8 R1W Radial (Front) 580/70R26 In. 149A8 R1W Radial (Rear)</p> <p><i>NOT compatible with:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 710 or 770 harvesting unit applications regardless of transmission type. - 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) in 678 or 688 harvesting unit applications. <p><i>Goodyear (front)/Michelin (rear)</i></p> <p><i>Minimum Overall Width:</i></p> <p><i>Front: 3800mm (12 Ft. 6 In.)</i></p> <p><i>Available Tread Settings:</i></p> <p><i>Front: 114 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>Rear: 119 In. Only</i></p> <p><i>Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.</i></p>	7,361.00
REAR AXLE			
2621		<p>Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton. 	In Base Price
2606		<p>Powered, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) NOT compatible with ProDrive Transmission Code 2040. 2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton. 	22,035.00
2625		<p>Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Requires ProDrive Transmission Code 2040. 2) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires. 3) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires. 4) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing. 5) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton. 	22,986.00
FIELD LIGHTS			
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		<p>Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility. 2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof. 	1,438.00
<p>See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail. 2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform. 3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform. 4) Code 6030 - Second Working Light for Discharge Spout. 			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
REAR VIEW MIRROR			
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control <i>Includes:</i> 1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt. 2) Return to Cut Height. 3) Automatic Float Control. 4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport. Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units. Requires header equipment with: - Lateral tilt mounting frame - Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505 NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.	3,390.00
GREASE SYSTEM			
3700		Manual Grease Banks	In Base Price
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY 1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle. 2) Requires grass chute Code 5615. 3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.	7,768.00
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor 1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP. 2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points. 3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered. 4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.	8,774.00
CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS			
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	642.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars 1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat. 2) Not recommended for corn.	642.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
4900		Standard	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MACHINE CONFIGURATION ...Continued...			
4910		Extended Wear <i>NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).</i>	5,551.00
CUTTERHEAD TYPE			
<i>40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.</i>			
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	407.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE			
5101		Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	1,243.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE			
<i>1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives. 2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops. 3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.</i>			
5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	316.00
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
5615		Cutterhead to Blower Chute Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed. 2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	In Base Price
5633		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. <i>1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) 32% roll speed ratio.</i>	19,599.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR			
...Continued...			
5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) <i>Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls.</i> 2) <i>Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed.</i> 3) <i>Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist.</i> 4) <i>Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed.</i> 5) <i>AZ61628 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts.</i> 6) <i>Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.</i> 7) <i>Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> 8) <i>32% roll speed ratio.</i>	21,767.00
DISCHARGE SPOUT			
5800		LESS Discharge Spout <i>Requires field installation of discharge chute already in dealer inventory.</i> <i>NOT compatible with:</i> - <i>Extended Wear Configuration (Code 4910).</i> - <i>Work Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030).</i> - <i>Automatic Spout Positioning (Code 6065).</i>	-3,848.00
5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout 1) <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i> 2) <i>Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> 3) <i>Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	In Base Price
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout 1) <i>Recommended when loading into towed wagons.</i> 2) <i>Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i> 3) <i>Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout 1) <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i> 2) <i>Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i>	733.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS			
5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready 1) <i>Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components.</i> 2) <i>Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout.</i> 3) <i>Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.</i> 4) <i>Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.</i> 5) <i>Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready 1) <i>Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac.</i> 2) <i>Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac.</i> 3) <i>Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages.</i> 4) <i>Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY.</i>	8,778.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS ...Continued...			
<i>5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>			
<hr/>			
JDLINK			
6235		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	In Base Price
6236		JDLink Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLink Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLink Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLink Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	1,200.00
<hr/>			
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED			
9053		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
6065		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	721.00
6025		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	737.00
6055		Engine: Engine Coolant Heater (110V)	88.00
6056		Exhaust Pipe Extension	96.00
6057		Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
6043		Frame and Chassis: Rear Mirror <i>Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching. Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).</i>	132.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6047		Rear Rubber Bumpers <i>Not compatible with Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket or Code 6086 Weight Plates - Rear Frame.</i>	132.00
6021		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. <i>*In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i>	617.00
6026		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,100.00
6053		Kernel Processor: Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist 1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor. 2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready 1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor. 2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory. 3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.	1,462.00
6029		Lighting: Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) 1) Mount in front of operation platform. 2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights. 3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility. 4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.	1,585.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...	
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional <i>1) Mount to operator platform handrails. 2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.</i>	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam <i>1) Mount in front of operation platform. 2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights. 3) Provides upgraded night visibility. 4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.</i>	256.00
6030		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	235.00
6007		Operator Environment: Field Office <i>Located under training seat.</i>	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommend if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
6060		RowSense Guidance System: RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters <i>1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938. 2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.</i>	4,628.00
6068		Weights: Rear Weight Bracket <i>1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.</i>	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) <i>1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket. 2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.</i>	3,761.00
6063		Engine Speed Management: Engine Speed Management System <i>1) Only compatible with ProDrive Transmissions 7350-7950. 2) Base equipment on 7950.</i>	483.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
Ag Management Solutions:			
<i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
Discharge Spout:			
9042		Extension, High Arch Spout 1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.	1,312.00
9035		Chute: Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute 1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	1,425.00
9062		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com
Website: www.RCIEngineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BZ13798	Auto Lube System: Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
---------	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Z78792		Chute: Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) <i>Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.</i> 2) <i>Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.</i>	See Parts
BZ13748		Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) <i>Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.</i> 2) <i>Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.</i>	736.00
BZ100149		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,425.00
Z81885		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
Combine Heads:			
<i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>			
BZ12909		Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,249.00
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment <i>Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.</i> <i>NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.</i> <i>Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.</i>	1,923.00
BZ12910		Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,062.00
BZ12911		Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,798.00
BZ12908		Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,184.00
BZ100217		Ear Corn Cross Drive 1) <i>Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i> 2) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i> - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i> - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) <i>See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>	8,033.00
AZ46671		Slip Clutch <i>Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ59204		Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads <i>Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56630		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ56631		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
BXE10043		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
AZ101875		Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts
BZ100182		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	1,084.00
BZ100239		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout <i>1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout <i>1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons. 2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts. 3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	See Parts
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	810.00
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i>	5,039.00
BXE10220		Spout, High Arch, Aluminum Extension <i>Recommended for use with 12-row head.</i>	4,150.00
BZ100014		Spout, Long Flat <i>1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	4,883.00
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i>	4,233.00
AR84185		Engine: Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt <i>Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Z13329		Final Drive: Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives. 3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
AZ101235		Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters. 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.	See Parts
AZ57535		Frame and Chassis: Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch 1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY. 2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.	See Parts
AZ54537		Hitch Mounting Bracket 1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket. 2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.	See Parts
BZ100176		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.	4,270.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100203		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) <i>Maximum flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i> 3) <i>NOT compatible with factory installed:</i> - High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026. - Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022. - LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600. 4) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
AZ101924		Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) <i>Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.</i>	See Parts
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,210.00
BZ12863		Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
BXE10040		Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.</i>	1,705.00
BZ13789		Drive Parts - Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed 1) <i>For machines with base equipment 1600 RPM blower speed.</i> 2) <i>Required to complete field installation of BZ100161 Kernel Processor.</i> 3) <i>See notes under BZ100161 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.</i>	394.00
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor 1) <i>Requires factory or field installed kernel processor.</i> 2) <i>Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i>	1,770.00
BZ100118		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor 1) <i>Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner.</i> 2) <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on:</i> - ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. - Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.	187.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100161		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor:</i> <i>- BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts.</i> <i>- BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails.</i> <i>- BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed.</i> <i>- BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before.</i> <i>- BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist</i> <i>2) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts.</i> <i>3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i> <i>4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.</i>	19,445.00
BZ100162		Kernel Processor Rails <i>1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor.</i> <i>2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed.</i> <i>See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.</i>	895.00
BXE10049		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body <i>For use in wide body machines only.</i>	1,218.00
AZ101377		Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102602		Roll, (118T) Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102632		Roll, (118T) Standard	See Parts
AZ63979		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	See Parts
AZ61628		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i> <i>2) Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.</i>	See Parts
BZ13730		Lighting: Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
BZ13547		Operator Environment: Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed.</i> <i>2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	147.00
RE190139		John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio <i>Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.</i>	See Parts
AH211698		Radio Adapter Harness <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System <i>1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.</i>	See Parts
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	See Parts
		Row-Trak Guidance System: <i>For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual. For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
	BZ100080	Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
	BZ100193	Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components <i>For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle. SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature. ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters. Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,414.00
	BZ100195	Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller <i>Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters.</i>	1,785.00
	AZ54483	Weights: Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch <i>1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.</i>	See Parts
	Z48791	Weight Plate, Rear Frame <i>1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates. 6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120) 4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)</i>	See Parts
	R51680	Weight, Front 100 Lb. <i>1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information. 2) Order from JD Horicon Works.</i>	115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7750 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester Equipment for Base Machine

OPERATOR STATION:

Air Conditioned Cab with
 Deluxe Air Suspension Seat
 Training Seat with Cool Box
 Arm Rests
 Operator Presence Safety Switch
 Safety Belts for Driver and
 Training Seat
 Radio Installation Kit (Includes two
 speakers and antenna)
 Front Windshield Wiper and Washer
 Adjustable Steering Column
 Telescoping Steering Wheel
 Hydrostatic Power Steering
 Automatic Header Position Control
 Hydraulic Flotation for Hay Pick-Up
 Harvesting Units
 Electronic Acre Counter in Right
 Corner Post
 Built-In Electronic Diagnostics

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Halogen On-Highway Headlights
 Halogen Field Working Lights
 Front Field Working Lights
 Rowfinder Field Lights
 (2) Spout Lights
 Rear Hitch Light
 Front Clearance and Turn Signal Lights
 Rear Stop and Turn Signal
 SMV Sign
 Cab Dome Light
 Ladder Light
 Rotating Beacon Light

DRIVE SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Individual Wheel Brakes
 Hydrostatic Ground Drive with
 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission
 Heavy-Duty Final Drives with
 95:10 Gear Ratio
 Engine Management in Field Mode for
 fuel saving

ENGINE:

Cummins 6 Cylinder 19.0L Diesel
 Tier II Emissions Compliant
 800 Hp (ECE R120 @ 1900 RPM)
 Direct Drive Engine Fan
 Self-Cleaning Rotary Air Screen
 with Rotary Brushes

CUTTING SYSTEM:

IntelliGuard Metal Detection System
 Feed Rolls (33 In. Wide) with
 Electric Clutch

CUTTERHEAD:

Dura-Drum, 40 Knife
 33 In. Wide, 26 In. Diameter

1200 RPM

Automatic In-Cab Knife Sharpening
 Stationary Knife with Tungsten
 Carbide Vertical Edge
 Automatic In-Cab Stationary Knife
 Sharpening Adjustment
 Electro-Hydraulic Main Clutch
 Infinitely Variable Length
 of Cut Transmission
 AutoLOC Automatic Length of Cut
 Software Logic (Optional HarvestLab
 Moisture Sensor Required to Enable
 AutoLOC Functionality)
 Spiral Type Cutterhead Band
 Wear Resistant All-Crop Chute

BLOWER:

20 Paddles
 25 In. Wide, 22 In. Diameter
 1600 RPM
 Short Flat Spout
 200-Degree Spout Rotation with
 Two-Speed Control
 Automatic Spout Positioning

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

12-Volt Primary Electrical System with
 One 150 AMP Alternator
 24-Volt Starting Electrical System with
 One 70 AMP Alternator
 Universal Power Outlet Strip
 Three Wet-Charged Batteries 12V - 174 AH
 Battery Disconnect Switch

CHASSIS:

Attaching Frame for Harvesting Units
 Heavy Lift Cylinders for Harvesting Units
 Rear Weight Bracket
 Rear Frame Weight Plates

TIRES:

Wheels and Tires, Front:
 800/65R32 172A8 R1W
 Wheels and Tires, Rear:
 540/65R28 142A8 R1W
 Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable 2WD Axle

MISCELLANEOUS:

Support Stands for Removal of Cutterhead
 and Feedroll Housing
 291 U.S. (1100 L) Gallon Fuel Tank
 Standard Rear Hitch
 Fire Extinguishers; (1) Dry and (1) Liquid
 Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

2165Z		7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	444,593.00
-------	--	--------------------------------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRANSMISSION			
2040		ProDrive Transmission - 25 mph (40 km/h) 1) Requires Weight Plates - Rear Frame Code 6086 and Rear Weight Carrier Code 6068. 2) Dealer and customer are required to add the additional ballast per the Ballasting Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual. 3) Includes rear tire fenders. 4) Requires tire Codes 2560, 2561, 2562, or 2563.	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR)			
1) Tire load index rating must be appropriate for harvesting units used. See the Agricultural Sales Manual. 2) 25 mph (40 km/h) ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040) requires: - Rear tires with load index rating of 156A8 or higher. - Front drive tires with load index rating of 178A8 or higher.			
TIRE OPTIONS WITH NARROW STANCE			
2550		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) Trelleborg (front)/Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3400mm (11 Ft. 2 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 102 In. Only Rear: 105 In. Only	In Base Price
2560		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R30 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear). Minimum overall width: Front: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.) Rear: 3300mm (10 Ft. 8 In.)	460.00
2561		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 600/65R28 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear) Minimum overall width: Front: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.) Rear: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.)	595.00
TIRE OPTIONS WITH WIDE STANCE			
2556		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 480/80R26 In. 160A8 R4 Radial (Rear) Trelleborg (front)/Michelin (rear) Minimum Overall Width: Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 8 In.) Available Tread Settings: Front: 120 In. Only Rear: 118 In. Only 1) Recommended for 30 In. or 40 In. row crop spacing. 2) Includes axle truss rod and 62mm (2.4 In.) final drive spacers.	1,946.00
2562		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 540/65R30 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear) Minimum overall width: Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 6 In.) Rear: 3300mm (10 Ft. 8 In.)	2,406.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES (FRONT AND REAR) ...Continued...			
2563		800/65R32 In. 178A8 R1W Radial (Front) 600/65R28 In. 156A8 R1W Radial (Rear) <i>Trelleborg (front)/Continental (rear)</i> <i>Minimum overall width:</i> <i>Front: 3850mm (12 Ft. 6 In.)</i> <i>Rear: 3500mm (11 Ft. 4 In.)</i>	2,540.00
<hr/>			
REAR AXLE			
2621		Non-Powered, Heavy-Duty, Non-Adjustable Rear Axle <i>1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.</i> <i>2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.</i> <i>3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.</i> <i>4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</i>	In Base Price
2625		Powered, ProDrive Non-Adjustable Rear Axle <i>1) Fixed 2802mm (110 In.) length without tires.</i> <i>2) See Tires Spacing Chart in the Agricultural Sales Manual for tread spacings available with specific tires.</i> <i>3) Rim offset used to adjust rear tread spacing.</i> <i>4) Rear axle capacity is 8.5 ton.</i>	22,986.00
<hr/>			
FIELD LIGHTS			
3100		Four Halogen Field Lights in the Cab Roof	In Base Price
3102		Field Vision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>1) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility.</i> <i>2) Includes Two Halogen and Two Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights in Cab Roof.</i>	1,438.00
 See Special Equipment - Factory Installed for Additional Lighting Options <i>1) Code 6027 - Two Additional Halogen Working Lights mounted on Operator Platform Handrail.</i> <i>2) Code 6028 - Two Double Beam Halogen Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.</i> <i>3) Code 6029 - Two Field Vision Xenon (HID) Working Lights mounted in the front of the Operator Platform.</i>			
<hr/>			
REAR VIEW MIRROR			
3201		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Manually Adjusted	In Base Price
3202		Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	674.00
<hr/>			
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
3600		LESS Advanced Header Height Control	In Base Price
3610		Advanced Header Height Control <i>Includes:</i> <i>1) Automatic Header Height Control with Powered Lateral Tilt.</i> <i>2) Return to Cut Height.</i> <i>3) Automatic Float Control.</i>	3,390.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL ...Continued...			
<i>4) Active Header Damping for Road Transport. Currently compatible with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Rotary Harvesting Units. Requires header equipment with: - Lateral tilt mounting frame - Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control, Code 9505 NOT compatible with High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Codes 6026, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>			
GREASE SYSTEM			
3710		Auto Lube System - Base Machine ONLY <i>1) Lubes base machine and non-powered or powered rear axle. 2) Requires grass chute Code 5615. 3) Requires BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor if Code 9011 Field Installed KP is ordered.</i>	In Base Price
3730		Auto Lube System - Base Machine and Kernel Processor <i>1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643, or 5644 Factory Installed KP. 2) Lubes base machine, factory installed KP, and non-powered or powered rear axle. 51 Grease points. 3) Not compatible with Code 9011 Field Installed KP, BZ13798 Auto Lube System-Kernel Processor must be ordered. 4) Cannot be ordered together with grass chute Code 5615.</i>	1,006.00
CUTTERHEAD FEEDROLLS			
4601		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Teeth	642.00
4602		Upper Front Feedroll with Spiral Teeth	In Base Price
4603		Upper Front Feedroll with Straight Replaceable Smooth Bars <i>1) Recommended for tall grass crops like barley and wheat. 2) Not recommended for corn.</i>	642.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
4900		Standard	In Base Price
4910		Extended Wear <i>NOT orderable with LESS Discharge Spout (Code 5800).</i>	5,551.00
CUTTERHEAD TYPE			
<i>40 knife cutterheads provide longer minimum and maximum length of cut than 48 knife cutterheads.</i>			
5040		Dura-Drum with 40 Knives	In Base Price
5048		Dura-Drum with 48 Knives	407.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
5101		CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER TYPE ...Continued... Standard Knife Holders	In Base Price
5102		Hard-Faced Knife Holders <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	1,243.00

CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEARBAR TYPE

- 1) Grass knives are more resistant to wear from sand and small stones than corn knives.
2) Grass knives provide better material flow in sticky alfalfa crops.
3) Grass knives are less efficient in corn than corn knives.*

5201		Straight Grass Knives with Grass Shearbar	In Base Price
5203		Wide Corn Knives with Corn Shearbar	316.00

CUTTERHEAD TO BLOWER CHUTE OR KERNEL PROCESSOR

5615		Cutterhead to Blower Chute Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute <i>1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower when Kernel Processor is not installed. 2) Provides maximum crop chute life in highly abrasive, high usage hour conditions.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

5633		Quick Change Kernel Processor - Factory Installed Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance. <i>1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ57329 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) 32% roll speed ratio.</i>	19,599.00
------	--	--	-----------

5634		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Wear Resistant Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>1) Chrome Plated Sawtooth (118 Teeth) KP Rolls. 2) Includes drive parts for 1600 RPM blower speed. 3) Includes Manually Driven KP Chain Hoist. 4) Code 9035 Field Installed Wear Resistant Chute required to operate machine with KP removed. 5) AZ61628 Standard KP Adaptor Cover required to operate machine with KP in raised position IF Code 9035 Wear Resistant Chute is NOT ordered. See Parts. 6) Code 6053 Electric Drive Upgrade for KP Chain Hoist strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops. 7) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 8) 32% roll speed ratio.</i>	21,767.00
------	--	---	-----------

DISCHARGE SPOUT

5801		Short Flat Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks. 2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed. 3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DISCHARGE SPOUT ...Continued...			
5803		Long Flat Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed. 3) Not orderable with rear mounted mirror Code 6043.</i>	589.00
5804		High Arch Discharge Spout <i>1) Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks. 2) Code 6025 Two-Speed Spout Rotation available for faster rotation speed.</i>	733.00

AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

5900		GreenStar Ready	In Base Price
5919		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components. 2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout. 3) Does NOT include GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages. 4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY. 5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2630 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	4,538.00
5938		GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowSense / AutoTrac Ready <i>1) Prepares Harvester for common GreenStar components, RowSense, and AutoTrac. 2) Includes Harvest Monitor hardware, StarFire 3000 receiver bracket, and HarvestLab Ready Spout, and vehicle-specific components for RowSense and GreenStar AutoTrac. 3) Does NOT include RowSense components required for Harvesting Unit, GreenStar 3 Display, StarFire 3000 receiver, HarvestLab Moisture Sensor, purchased separately from AMS. See AMS price pages. 4) Compatible with 2630 GreenStar 3 Display ONLY. 5) Will function as yield monitor with addition of 2600 GreenStar 3 Display, but lack moisture indication without HarvestLab Moisture Sensor.</i>	8,778.00

JDLINK

6235		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 1 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 1 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after first year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	In Base Price
6236		JDLINK Ultimate Promotion - 3 year subscription included <i>1) Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability, and JDLINK Ultimate activation, and 3 year subscription to JDLINK Ultimate service. 2) In addition to JDLINK Select features: machine utilization information, machine reports, machine diagnostics. 3) JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. 4) Annual subscription renewal required after third year of service for continued functionality. 5) Only available in US and Canada.</i>	1,200.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
9053		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
6057		Engine: Ether Starting Aid Kit	166.00
6043		Frame and Chassis: Rear Mirror <i>Provides view of rear end of harvester for backing or hitching. Requires High Arch Discharge Spout (Code 5804).</i>	153.00
6045		IVLOC Hydraulic Oil Cooler <i>Recommended when operating at high ambient temperatures exceeding 90 degrees.</i>	445.00
6026		Hydraulics: High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.	3,882.00
6020		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	836.00
6022		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow 7 GPM. NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,100.00
6053		Kernel Processor: Electric Drive Upgrade for Kernel Processor Chain Hoist 1) Requires Code 5633, 5634, 5643 or 5644 Kernel Processor. 2) Strongly recommended to quickly raise or lower KP when changing between grass or alfalfa and corn crops.	1,017.00
6054		Kernel Processor Ready 1) For machines that are ordered without Kernel Processor. 2) Not compatible with machines ordered with Kernel Processor from factory. 3) Can only be ordered with DOCOL chute Code 5615. Not compatible with Code 6053.	1,462.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED ...Continued...			
6029		Lighting: Field Vision Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Working Lights - (2) 1) Mount in front of operation platform. 2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights. 3) Xenon (HID) lighting provides maximum brightness for optimum night visibility. 4) Not compatible with Code 6028 Double Beam Halogen Lights.	1,585.00
6027		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Additional 1) Mount to operator platform handrails. 2) Provides additional outside row lighting for wide harvesting unit applications.	256.00
6028		Halogen Working Lights - (2) Double Beam 1) Mount in front of operation platform. 2) Replaces base equipment Single Beam Halogen Lights. 3) Provides upgraded night visibility. 4) Not compatible with Code 6029 Field Vision Xenon Lights.	256.00
6007		Operator Environment: Field Office Located under training seat.	386.00
6024		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness 1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.	133.00
6010		Windshield Wiper and Washer for LH and RH Windows	571.00
6060		RowSense Guidance System: RowSense Guidance System for Non-AutoTrac Ready Harvesters 1) NOT compatible with Harvester AutoTrac Ready Code 5938. 2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for RowSense to function.	4,628.00
6068		Weights: Rear Weight Bracket 1) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 2) Includes Hitch Mounting Bracket (AZ54537) and rear hitch. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission (Code 2040).	703.00
6086		Weight Plates - Rear Frame (Qty 14) 1) Requires Code 6068 Rear Weight Bracket. 2) Not compatible with Code 6047 Rear Rubber Bumpers. 3) Required for 25 mph (40 km/h) Code 2040 ProDrive Transmission.	3,761.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
Ag Management Solutions: <i>For Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
9042		Discharge Spout: Extension, High Arch Spout 1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.	676.00
9043		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.	1,312.00
9035		Chute: Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute 1) Required to provide crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	1,425.00
9062		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9063		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR DISCHARGE SPOUT LOWERING OR HIGH FLOW HYDRAULIC TANK BUNDLES CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BZ13798	Auto Lube System: Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
---------	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Z78792		Chute: Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) <i>Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions.</i> 2) <i>Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.</i>	See Parts
BZ13748		Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) <i>Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed.</i> 2) <i>Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.</i>	736.00
BZ100149		Wear Resistant All Crop Curved Chute	1,425.00
Z81885		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
Combine Heads:			
<i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>			
BZ12909		Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,249.00
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment <i>Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads.</i> <i>NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used.</i> <i>Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.</i>	1,923.00
BZ12910		Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,062.00
BZ12911		Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,798.00
BZ12908		Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,184.00
BZ100217		Ear Corn Cross Drive 1) <i>Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i> 2) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i> - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) <i>Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i> - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) <i>See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>	8,033.00
AZ46671		Slip Clutch <i>Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ59204		Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads <i>Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
AZ56630		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ56631		Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
BXE10043		Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
AZ101875		Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts
BZ100239		Discharge Spout: Extension (Long), High Arch Spout <i>1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout. 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units. 3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately. 4) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). 5) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout <i>1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons. 2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts. 3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	See Parts
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed). 2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units. 3) Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i>	5,039.00
BXE10220		Spout, High Arch, Aluminum Extension <i>Recommended for use with 12-row head.</i>	4,150.00
BZ100014		Spout, Long Flat <i>1) Recommended when loading into towed wagons. 2) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	4,883.00
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i>	4,233.00
Z13329		Final Drive: Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) <i>1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives. 3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod</i>	See Parts
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Frame and Chassis:	
AZ57535		Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch 1) <i>Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.</i> 2) <i>NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.</i>	See Parts
AZ54537		Hitch Mounting Bracket 1) <i>Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket.</i> 2) <i>Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.</i>	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i> 3) <i>NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610.</i> 4) <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i> 5) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ100203		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610.</i> 1) <i>Maximum flow</i> - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manul-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) <i>Recommended for dumping wagons.</i> 3) <i>NOT compatible with factory installed:</i> - <i>High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6026.</i> - <i>Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet, Code 6022.</i> - <i>LESS Advance Header Height Control, Code 3600.</i> 4) <i>Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BXE10081		IVLOC Hydraulic Oil Cooler <i>Recommended when operating at high ambient temperatures exceeding 90 degrees.</i>	490.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow</i> - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. <i>NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,210.00
BZ12863		Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
		Kernel Processor:	
BXE10040		Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.</i>	1,705.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13789		Drive Parts - Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed 1) For machines with base equipment 1600 RPM blower speed. 2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100161 Kernel Processor. 3) See notes under BZ100161 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.	394.00
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor 1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor. 2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.	1,770.00
BZ100118		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on: - ALL machines equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. - Later production machines, after Feb 08 actual production, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003.	187.00
BZ100161		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed. - BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist 2) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts. 3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	19,445.00
BZ100162		Kernel Processor Rails 1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor. 2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed. See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.	895.00
BXE10049		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body For use in wide body machines only.	1,218.00
AZ101377		Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102602		Roll, (118T) Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102632		Roll, (118T) Standard	See Parts
AZ63979		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.	See Parts
AZ61628		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard 1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

7950 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
BZ13547		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.</i>	147.00
RE190139		John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio <i>Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.</i>	See Parts
AH211698		Radio Adapter Harness <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	See Parts
SWVOSMK2		SPFH Camera System <i>1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.</i>	See Parts
SWZ101225		SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	See Parts
Row-Trak Guidance System:			
<i>For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.</i>			
<i>For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>			
BZ100080		Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00
BZ100193		Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components <i>For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle. SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature. ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters. Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,414.00
		Weights:	
R51680		Weight, Front 100 Lb. <i>1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information. 2) Order from JD Horicon Works.</i>	115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

630B - 3.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup
(SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)
 Equipment for Base Machine

Floating Auger with Paddles
 (Base Code 5240C)
 Floating Auger with Fingers
 (Base Code 5242C)
 Gauge (Skid) Shoes
 Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Operating Width:
 9 Ft. 8 In. (3m)
 Working Width 8 Ft. 4 In. (2.57m)
 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup

Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
 Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
 Enclosed in Oil
 Quik-Tach System

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5240C		630B - 3.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY) <i>Requires Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch for use with 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters; Code 6062 if ordered with harvester or AZ57535, ordered separately from Service Parts, for field conversion.</i>	17,621.00
-------	--	--	-----------

CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE

1000		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
------	--	----------------------------	---------------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

		Frame and Chassis:	
9025		Drive Shaft <i>630B Windrow Pickups do not include the drive shaft required for operation; previously, but no longer, ordered with the SP Harvester.</i>	812.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	136.00
9208		Trash Net	412.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

**630B - 3.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup
 (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding Enhancements:	
LCA94923		Deck Sheets <i>1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.</i>	See Parts
DC204978		Trash Net <i>1) For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.</i>	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
AZ57535		Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch <i>1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY. 2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.</i>	See Parts
EC38515		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
BZ13549		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i>	918.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
		Operator Environment:	
CC47864		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

630B - 3.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup
(SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)
 Equipment for Base Machine

Floating Auger with Paddles
 (Base Code 5240C)
 Floating Auger with Fingers
 (Base Code 5242C)
 Gauge (Skid) Shoes
 Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Operating Width:
 9 Ft. 8 In. (3m)
 Working Width 8 Ft. 4 In. (2.57m)
 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup

Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
 Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
 Enclosed in Oil
 Quik-Tach System

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5242C		630B - 3.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY) <i>Requires Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch for use with 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters; Code 6062 if ordered with harvester or AZ57535, ordered separately from Service Parts, for field conversion.</i>	17,621.00
-------	--	--	-----------

CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE

1000		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
------	--	----------------------------	---------------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

		Frame and Chassis:	
9025		Drive Shaft <i>630B Windrow Pickups do not include the drive shaft required for operation; previously, but no longer, ordered with the SP Harvester.</i>	812.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	136.00
9208		Trash Net	412.00
9100		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

**630B - 3.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup
 (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding Enhancements:	
LCA94923		Deck Sheets 1) <i>Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.</i> 2) <i>Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.</i>	See Parts
DC204978		Trash Net 1) <i>For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups.</i> 2) <i>Requires pickup compressor sheet.</i> 3) <i>Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.</i>	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
AZ57535		Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch 1) <i>Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY.</i> 2) <i>NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.</i>	See Parts
EC38515		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
		Hydraulics:	
BZ13549		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i> <i>NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i>	918.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
		Operator Environment:	
CC47864		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

640B - 4.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup
(SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
 Floating Auger with Paddles
 (Base Code 5250C)
 Floating Auger with Fingers
 (Base Code 5252C)
 Gauge (Skid) Shoes
 Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
 18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
 Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
 Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
 Compensation Spring
 Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch

Enclosed in Oil
 Quik-Tach System
 Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
 Overall Width 13 Ft. 3 In. (4.10m)
 Working Width 11 Ft. 9 In. (3.63m)
 Road Safety Lights
 224 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5250C		640B - 4.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	22,492.00
-------	--	---	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9058		Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	136.00
9215		Trash Net	506.00
9100		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	LCA93949	Feeding Enhancements: Deck Sheets 1) <i>Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.</i> 2) <i>Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.</i>	See Parts
--	----------	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

**640B - 4.0 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup
 (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
DC204979		Trash Net 1) For 640, 640B, 640C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	See Parts
EC38515		Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
EC49505		Hydraulics: Hydraulic Compressor Sheet <i>Requires Harvester to be equipped with additional hydraulic outlet BZ13549.</i>	2,786.00
BZ13549		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i>	918.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
CC47864		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

640B - 4.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup
(SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
 Floating Auger with Paddles
 (Base Code 5250C)
 Floating Auger with Fingers
 (Base Code 5252C)
 Gauge (Skid) Shoes
 Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
 18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
 Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
 Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
 Compensation Spring
 Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch

Enclosed in Oil
 Quik-Tach System
 Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
 Overall Width 13 Ft. 3 In. (4.10m)
 Working Width 11 Ft. 9 In. (3.63m)
 Road Safety Lights
 224 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5252C		640B - 4.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	22,492.00
-------	--	---	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9058		Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	136.00
9215		Trash Net	506.00
9100		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

LCA93949		Feeding Enhancements: Deck Sheets 1) <i>Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.</i> 2) <i>Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.</i>	See Parts
----------	--	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

**640B - 4.0 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup
 (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
DC204979		Trash Net 1) For 640, 640B, 640C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	See Parts
EC38515		Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
EC49505		Hydraulics: Hydraulic Compressor Sheet <i>Requires Harvester to be equipped with additional hydraulic outlet BZ13549.</i>	2,786.00
BZ13549		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i>	918.00
BZ100175		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
CC47864		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

645B - 4.5 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup
(SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
 Floating Auger with Paddles
 (Base Code 5260C)
 Floating Auger with Fingers
 (Base Code 5262C)
 Gauge (Skid) Shoes
 Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
 18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
 Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
 Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
 Compensation Spring
 Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch

Enclosed in Oil
 Quik-Tach System
 Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
 Overall Width 18 Ft. 3 In. (5.58m)
 Working Width 13 Ft. 8 In. (4.16m)
 Road Safety Lights
 256 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5260C	645B - 4.5 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	25,240.00
-------	---	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9058	Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	136.00
9219	Trash Net	586.00
9100	Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105	Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

LCA100631	Feeding Enhancements: Deck Sheets 1) <i>Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.</i> 2) <i>Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.</i>	See Parts
-----------	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

**645B - 4.5 Meter Paddle Auger Windrow Pickup
 (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	DC204980	Trash Net 1) For 645A, 645B, 645C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	See Parts
	EC38515	Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
	BZ13549	Hydraulics: Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i>	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

645B - 4.5 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup
(SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)

Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Main Frame
 Floating Auger with Paddles
 (Base Code 5260C)
 Floating Auger with Fingers
 (Base Code 5262C)
 Gauge (Skid) Shoes
 Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
 18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
 Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
 Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
 Compensation Spring
 Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch

Enclosed in Oil
 Quik-Tach System
 Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
 Overall Width 18 Ft. 3 In. (5.58m)
 Working Width 13 Ft. 8 In. (4.16m)
 Road Safety Lights
 256 Pickup Teeth

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5262C		645B - 4.5 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)	25,240.00
-------	--	---	-----------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

9058		Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	136.00
9219		Trash Net	586.00
9100		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

LCA100631		Feeding Enhancements: Deck Sheets 1) <i>Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed.</i> 2) <i>Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.</i>	See Parts
-----------	--	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
 AVAILABILITY LIMITED TO DEALER INVENTORY

**645B - 4.5 Meter Finger Auger Windrow Pickup
 (SUBJECT TO LIMITED FACTORY AVAILABILITY)**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	DC204980	Trash Net 1) For 645A, 645B, 645C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	See Parts
	EC38515	Frame and Chassis: Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
	BZ13549	Hydraulics: Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i>	918.00
	BZ100175	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i>	918.00
	CC47864	Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**630C - 3.0 Meter Windrow Pickup
Equipment for Base Machine**

Rigid Mounting Frame
 Floating Auger with Paddles
 Gauge (Skid) Shoes
 Folding Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
 18.5 x 8.5-8PR
 Transport Width:
 9 Ft. 8 In. (3.0m)
 Working Width:
 8 Ft. 4 In. (2.6m)
 Pickup Reel:
 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
 (4) Bars with Standard Roller Bearings
 (40) Teeth/Bar

Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
 Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
 Enclosed in Oil
 Quik-Tach System
 Trash Net
 Chain Sprocket bundle 40/17 teeth
 Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5270KM	630C - 3.0 Meter Windrow Pickup	20,790.00
--------	---------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0119	United States or Canada (English Operator Manual and Decals)	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AUGER TYPE

1600	Paddle Auger	In Base Price
1610	Finger Auger	Same Price

MOUNTING FRAME

2000	Rigid Frame	In Base Price
2010	Pivoting Frame	1,866.00

GAUGE WHEELS

3200	Manual Fold	In Base Price
3210	Hydraulic Fold	566.00

CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE

4200	Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
4210	Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Rake Tines	2,013.00
4220	Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Adjustable Metal Plate	2,201.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

630C - 3.0 Meter Windrow Pickup
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
		Frame and Chassis:	
6575		Auto Lube System-Drive Chains	544.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
9060		Various Speed Kit for Auger <i>Contains the following components:</i> <i>A) One red colored 15 tooth sprocket</i> <i>B) One red colored 32 tooth sprocket</i> <i>C) Shorter chain</i> <i>Gives auger 4 possible speed combinations of 40/17, 40/15, 32/15, or 32/17</i>	243.00
9070		Auger Lifting Links <i>Requires Hydraulic Roller Compressor (Code 4210).</i> <i>Lifts auger when roller compressor is fully raised to facilitate clean-out.</i> <i>NOT compatible with Hydraulic Compressor Sheet.</i>	394.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Frame and Chassis:	
EC38515		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

640C - 4.0 Meter Windrow Pickup
Equipment for Base Machine

Pivoting Mounting Frame
Floating Auger with Paddles
Gauge (Skid) Shoes
Folding Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR
Transport Width:
15 Ft. 1 In. (4.6m)
Working Width:
11 Ft. 11 In. (3.6m)
Pickup Reel:
2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup
(8) Bars with Heavy-Duty Roller Bearings
(28) Teeth/Bar
Hydraulic Compressor Sheet
Compensation Spring

Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch
Enclosed in Oil
Quik-Tach System
Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder
Trash Net
Transport Safety Lights
Chain Sprocket bundle 40/17 teeth
Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5280KM		640C - 4.0 Meter Windrow Pickup	25,866.00
--------	--	---------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0119		United States or Canada (English Operator Manual and Decals)	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AUGER TYPE

1600		Paddle Auger	In Base Price
1610		Finger Auger	Same Price

GAUGE WHEELS

3200		Manual Fold	In Base Price
3210		Hydraulic Fold	566.00

CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE

4200		Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
4210		Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Rake Tines	2,487.00
4220		Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Adjustable Metal Plate	2,675.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

640C - 4.0 Meter Windrow Pickup
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Frame and Chassis:	
6575		Auto Lube System-Drive Chains	544.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
9060		Various Speed Kit for Auger <i>Contains the following components:</i> <i>A) One red colored 15 tooth sprocket</i> <i>B) One red colored 32 tooth sprocket</i> <i>C) Shorter chain</i> <i>Gives auger 4 possible speed combinations of 40/17, 40/15, 32/15, or 32/17</i>	243.00
9070		Auger Lifting Links <i>Requires Hydraulic Roller Compressor (Code 4210).</i> <i>Lifts auger when roller compressor is fully raised to facilitate clean-out.</i> <i>NOT compatible with Hydraulic Compressor Sheet.</i>	394.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**645C - 4.5 Meter Windrow Pickup
Equipment for Base Machine**

Pivoting Mounting Frame Floating Auger with Paddles Gauge (Skid) Shoes Folding Pneumatic Gauge Wheels 18.5 x 8.5 - 8PR Transport Width: 15 Ft. 7 In. (4.8m) Working Width: 13 Ft. 7 In. (4.1m) Pickup Reel: 2 Cam Tracks - RH and LH Ends of Pickup (8) Bars with Heavy-Duty Roller Bearings (32) Teeth/Bar Hydraulic Compressor Sheet Compensation Spring	Overrunning Pickup Reel Clutch Enclosed in Oil Quik-Tach System Extension Plate for Lift Cylinder Trash Net Transport Safety Lights Chain Sprocket bundle 40/17 teeth Drive Shaft with Radial Pin Slip Clutch
--	--

Additional ballast required; please see Agricultural Sales Manual for requirements.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5290KM	645C - 4.5 Meter Windrow Pickup	29,046.00
--------	---------------------------------	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0119	United States or Canada (English Operator Manual and Decals)	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AUGER TYPE

1600	Paddle Auger	In Base Price
1610	Finger Auger	Same Price

GAUGE WHEELS

3200	Manual Fold	In Base Price
3210	Hydraulic Fold	566.00

CROP COMPRESSOR TYPE

4200	Hydraulic Compressor Sheet	In Base Price
4210	Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Rake Tines	2,576.00
4220	Hydraulic Roller Compressor with Adjustable Metal Plate	2,764.00

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

645C - 4.5 Meter Windrow Pickup
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Frame and Chassis:	
6575		Auto Lube System-Drive Chains	544.00
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00
9060		Various Speed Kit for Auger <i>Contains the following components:</i> <i>A) One red colored 15 tooth sprocket</i> <i>B) One red colored 32 tooth sprocket</i> <i>C) Shorter chain</i> <i>Gives auger 4 possible speed combinations of 40/17, 40/15, 32/15, or 32/17</i>	243.00
9070		Auger Lifting Links <i>Requires Hydraulic Roller Compressor (Code 4210).</i> <i>Lifts auger when roller compressor is fully raised to facilitate clean-out.</i> <i>NOT compatible with Hydraulic Compressor Sheet.</i>	394.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decal Kit	No Charge
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Frame and Chassis:	
	EC38515	Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	162.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**684 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (9 Ft. 9 In.)
3-Row Wide or
4-Row Narrow Application
Four Small Rotary Gathering Drums
(Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums
(Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch

Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

1075Z		684 Rotary Harvesting Unit <i>See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for ballast information.</i>	58,647.00
-------	--	--	-----------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1005		7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

Feeding Enhancements:			
9350		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i>	175.00
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 8).</i>	272.00
Operator Environment:			
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

LCA84348		Feeding Enhancements: Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers <i>For SN103690 and below.</i>	See Parts
LCA86918		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position 1) <i>Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i> 2) <i>SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84348).</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

684 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
LCA77790		Extensions, Upright Center Feed Drum <i>SN104617 and below.</i> <i>Drums sit directly in front of the Harvester feedrolls. Aid in feeding in particularly tall (above 10 Ft.) corn crops. Effect is diminished with the smaller heads.</i>	379.00
LCA69196		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn.</i> <i>2) Quantity (2) required.</i> <i>3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.</i>	See Parts
LCA77689		Frame and Chassis: Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion <i>For SN051300-103953.</i>	See Parts
LCA93831		Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion <i>For SN103954 and above.</i>	See Parts
LCA80088		Mounting Frame, Lateral Tilt - All John Deere 6000 Series or 7200-7500 Harvesters	10,806.00
LCA73300		Row-Trak Guidance System (Metal Feelers): Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance <i>1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.</i> <i>2) Compatible with ALL 7050 Series OR newer 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Dana rear axles.</i>	See Parts
LCA95288		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance <i>1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only.</i> <i>2) Compatible with ALL 6000 Series or older 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Carraro rear axles.</i> <i>3) NOT compatible with 5000 Series Harvesters</i>	See Parts

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**676 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
4.5m (14 Ft. 9 In.) Operating Width
4-Row Wide or
6-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Two Large and Two Small Rotary Gathering Drums
(Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums (Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch

Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

1) Driveshaft with 21 Splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters Built Before November 1996, SN502243 and Below, Order from Parts AZ46670 and Replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023.
2) LOC Output Shaft May Have Been Field Modified to 23 Splines.
3) Driveshaft with 23 Splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters Built After November 1996, SN502244 and Above, is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

1352Z		676 Rotary Harvesting Unit 1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information. 2) Harvester requirements: - NOT compatible with ANY 5000 Series Harvester. - Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport. -- Code 6021 when ordering new 7250-7850 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950. -- BZ100176 when upgrading 7250-7850 Harvesters from attachments; BZ13544 for 7200-7800 Harvesters.	76,468.00
-------	--	---	-----------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1004		7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	1,411.00
1005		7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

9350		Feeding Enhancements: Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.	175.00
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 6).	204.00
9812		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2). Can be used in combination with Code 9355; dealer installed in lieu of (2) lifters in Code 9355.	582.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

676 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) Includes UCC-Box	2,356.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Feeding Enhancements:	
LCA72750		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i>	See Parts
LCA69196		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (2) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.	See Parts
LCA67244		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (1) set. Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (2) lifters in either case.</i>	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
LCA79243		Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion	See Parts
		Hydraulics:	
BZ13118		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,085.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

676 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,119.00
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00
	LCA67243	Row-Trak Guidance System (Metal Feelers): Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row Trak Guidance 1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only. 2) Compatible with ALL 7050 Series OR newer 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Dana rear axles.	See Parts
	LCA95294	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance 1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only. 2) Compatible with ALL 6000 Series or older 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Carraro rear axles. 3) NOT compatible with 5000 Series Harvesters.	See Parts
	LCA103610	RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.	See Parts
	LCA104604	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY10 and older SPFH.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

676 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width: (14 Ft. 9 In.)
5-Row Wide or
6-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Six Small Rotary Gathering Drums
(Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums
(Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch

Left Hand and Right Hand
Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 Splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 Splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

1089Z	686 Rotary Harvesting Unit 1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information. 2) Harvester requirements: - Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport. -- Code 6021 when ordering new 7250-7850 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950. -- BZ100176 when upgrading 7250-7850 Harvesters from attachments; BZ13544 for 7200-7800 Harvesters.	77,140.00
-------	---	-----------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1004	7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	1,411.00
1005	7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Rigid Frame	In Base Price
1006	7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Frame with Lateral Tilt <i>Lateral Tilt is recommended for uneven field conditions. The frame will tilt with the field for an even cut and higher productivity.</i>	3,482.00

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

9350	Feeding Enhancements: Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i>	175.00
9355	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 12).</i>	407.00
9100	Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) Includes UCC-Box	2,356.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
LCA84349		Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers For SN103690 and below.	See Parts
LCA84037		Crop Feeding Enhancements Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2004 enhancements. Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.	See Parts
LCA86918		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position 1) Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops. 2) SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84348).	See Parts
LCA77790		Extensions, Upright Center Feed Drum SN104617 and below. Drums sit directly in front of the Harvester feedrolls. Aid in feeding in particularly tall (above 10 Ft.) corn crops. Effect is diminished with the smaller heads.	379.00
LCA76818		Short Point for Wide Rows 1) Recommended for wide row corn crops. 2) Quantity (4) required for 686 or 688 Harvesting Units.	See Parts
LCA69196		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (2) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
LCA77689		Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion For SN051300-103953.	See Parts
LCA93831		Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion For SN103954 and above.	See Parts
LCA80088		Mounting Frame, Lateral Tilt - All John Deere 6000 Series or 7200-7500 Harvesters	10,806.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulics:	
BZ13118		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,085.00
BZ13544		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,119.00
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00
		Row-Trak Guidance System (Metal Feelers):	
LCA73300		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance 1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only. 2) Compatible with ALL 7050 Series OR newer 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Dana rear axles.	See Parts
LCA95288		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Row-Trak Guidance 1) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing only. 2) Compatible with ALL 6000 Series or older 7000 Series Harvesters equipped with Row-Trak Guidance AND Carraro rear axles. 3) NOT compatible with 5000 Series Harvesters	See Parts
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
LCA103610		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.	See Parts
LCA104604		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY10 and older SPFH.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

686 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (19 Ft. 8 In.)
6-Row Wide or
8-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Four Large Rotary Gathering Drums
(Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums
(Clutch Protected)
Main Drive Clutch

Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 Splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 Splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

1122Z		678 Rotary Harvesting Unit 1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information. 2) Harvester requirements: - NOT compatible with ANY 5000 Series Harvester. - Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport. -- Code 6021 when ordering new 7450-7850 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950. -- BZ100176 when upgrading 7450-7850 Harvesters from attachments; BZ13544 for 7400-7800 Harvesters. - Drive tire load ratings: 172A8 or HIGHER for Harvesters with 3 Speed Manual-Shift transmission. 178A8 or HIGHER for Harvesters with 25 mph (40km/h) ProDrive transmission. 3) Large Bore Lift Cylinders - 2.5 In. (63 mm) (AZ101924), order (2) via Service Parts, are recommended for ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100. 4) When ordering for 7400-7800 or 7450-7950 Harvesters, check tire spacing chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper spacing in narrow and wide rows.	103,730.00
-------	--	---	------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1007		7250-7550, 7200-7500 or all 6000 Series Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches <i>Lateral tilt is recommended for uneven field conditions. The frame will tilt with the field for an even cut and higher productivity.</i>	In Base Price
1017		7750-7950 or 7700-7800 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches <i>Lateral Tilt is recommended for uneven field conditions. The frame will tilt with the field for an even cut and higher productivity.</i>	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Feeding Enhancements:	
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 8).</i>	272.00
9812		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 4). Can be used in combination with Code 9355; dealer installed in lieu of (4) lifters in Code 9355.</i>	1,164.00
9360		Stalk Lifters for Down Crop - Floating <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 8). Can be used in combination with Code 9355; dealer installed in lieu of (8) lifters in Code 9355.</i>	2,329.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
9505		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610). NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	3,648.00
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense <i>1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required</i>	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense <i>1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) Includes UCC-Box</i>	2,356.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA94223		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610). Not compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
LCA98587		Feeding Enhancements: Down Crop Kit <i>Fits all 678 Rotary Harvesting Units.</i>	See Parts
LCA69196		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (2) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.	See Parts
LCA67244		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (1) set. Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (2) lifters in either case.	See Parts
BZ100236		Frame and Chassis: Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application 1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.	2,099.00
BZ13118		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,085.00
BZ13544		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,119.00
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00
AZ101924		Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

678 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
LCA103610		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.</i>	See Parts
LCA104604		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 676 and 678 when paired with MY10 and older SPFH.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (24 Ft. 7 In.)
8-Row Wide or
10-Row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Four Large and Two Small Rotary
Gathering Drums (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drum Extensions
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch

Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers
Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 Splines

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0400KM		770 Rotary Harvesting Unit	121,631.00
--------	--	----------------------------	------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1030		7750 or 7950 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

ADAPTING FRAMES

2010		Mechanical Pivoting Frame	In Base Price
2015		Mechanical Pivoting Frame ready for support wheel adaption	Same Price

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

0119		English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
------	--	------------------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

		Feeding Enhancements:	
9350		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>Short lifter points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i>	175.00
9355		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 10).</i>	815.00
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
9505		<p>Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>NOT compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i></p>	3,648.00
9808		<p>Row Sense Guidance System: Manual RowSense <i>1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above</i> <i>2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing</i> <i>3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready</i> <i>4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required</i></p>	2,069.00
9809		<p>Manual RowSense <i>1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH</i> <i>2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing</i> <i>3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready</i> <i>4) Includes UCC-Box</i></p>	2,356.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA104080		<p>Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i></p>	See Parts
BZ13118		<p>Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.</i> <i>2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.</i> <i>3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i></p>	1,085.00
BZ100176		<p>Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.</i> <i>2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</i> <i>3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.</i> <i>4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i> <i>*In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i></p>	677.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
LCA103601		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.</i>	See Parts
LCA103611		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

770 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Row Independent Rotary Cutting System
Operating Width (29 Ft. 5 In.)
 10-row Wide or
 12-row Narrow Application
Hydraulically Folded for Transport
Twelve Small Rotary
 Gathering Drums (Clutch Protected)
Two Rotating Feed Drums (Clutch Protected)
Saw-type rotor blades coated with tungsten carbide
Two Rotating Feed Drum Extensions
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch
Main Drive Clutch
Left Hand and Right Hand Rotary Dividers

Built-In Storage Stands
Driveshaft with 23 splines
Two-Speed Gearbox
Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet
 (required code to order)
Transport Wheel Required

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0290KM		<p>692 Rotary Harvesting Unit <i>1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.</i> <i>2) Requires 300F Support Wheel Code 0500KM.</i> <i>3) Harvester requirements:</i> - 7750 (ABOVE SN510522) or 7950 Harvesters ONLY. - NOT recommended for 7550, 7750 (BELOW SN523523), or 7850 Harvesters because of lift capacity. - Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport. -- Code 6021 when ordering new 7750 Harvesters; in base equipment for 7950. -- BZ100176 when upgrading 7750 Harvesters from attachments. - Drive tire load ratings 178A8 or HIGHER. - Rear tires 160A8 or HIGHER load rating. - Rear Weight Bracket. -- Code 6068 when ordering new 7750 or 7950 Harvesters. -- AZ54483 and AZ54357 when upgrading from Service Parts. -- Rear Weight Plates. -- Code 6086 when ordering new 7750 or 7950 Harvesters. -- Z48791 when upgrading from Service Parts. <i>4) When ordering for 7750 or 7950 Harvesters, check tire spacing chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper spacing in narrow and wide rows.</i></p>	150,873.00
--------	--	---	------------

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

9100		<p>Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals</p>	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
9505		<p>Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>NOT compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i></p>	3,648.00
9808		<p>Row Sense Guidance System: Manual RowSense <i>1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above</i> <i>2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing</i> <i>3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready</i> <i>4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required</i></p>	2,069.00
9809		<p>Manual RowSense <i>1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH</i> <i>2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing</i> <i>3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready</i> <i>4) Includes UCC-Box</i></p>	2,356.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA104080		<p>Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i></p>	See Parts
BZ100236		<p>Frame and Chassis: Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application <i>1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement.</i> <i>2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting.</i> <i>3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.</i></p>	2,099.00
BZ13118		<p>Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units.</i> <i>2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.</i> <i>3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i></p>	1,085.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00
	LCA103601	RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.	See Parts
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

692 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**698 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

New designed central drum elements,
increased capacity
Gathering drums are designed low and
outer points are re-designed
Oil-immersed transmissions and safety clutches
Saw-type rotor blades coated with tungsten carbide
Rotary cutting discs with safety brake
Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for
road transport
Mechanical floating frame
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch
Two-speed gear box
Bolt on wear plates for main frame
Socket for the side lights/direction lights is
required
Double-Acting control unit for raising and lowering

the
outer drums is required
Ballast recommendations should be followed in
Operator Manual
Length 2060mm (6 Ft. 9 In.)
Overall Width 6050mm (19 Ft. 9 In.)
Height (folded) 2500mm (8 Ft. 3 In.)
Working Width 6000mm (19 Ft. 8 In.)
Transport Width 3000mm (9 Ft. 9 In.)

Special Notes: 1) Driveshaft with 21 splines for 6000 Series Forage Harvesters built before November 1996, SN502243 and below, order from Parts AZ46670 and replace on Universal Shaft LCA73023. 2) LOC output shaft may have been field modified to 23 splines. 3) Driveshaft with 23 splines for 6000 and 7000 Series Forage Harvesters built after November 1996, SN502244 and above is in Equipment for Base Machine.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0150KM	698 Rotary Harvesting Unit 1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information. 2) Harvester requirements: --Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport. --Code 6021 when ordering new 7750 Harvesters. In base equipment for 7590. 3) Refer to SPFH tire price pages for proper header compatibility and transport speed requirements.	104,529.00
--------	---	------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1030	7750 or 7950 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	In Base Price
1015	7300, 7350, 7400, 7450, 7500, 7550 Frame with Lateral Tilt	Same Price

ADAPTING FRAMES

2005	Mechanical Pivoting Frame--Prepared for support wheel	In Base Price
2015	Mechanical Pivoting Frame ready for support wheel adaption	Same Price

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

0119	English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
------	------------------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

698 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
9355		Feeding Enhancements: Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 16).</i>	542.00
9100		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9808		Row Sense Guidance System: Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS <i>Price Pages is required</i>	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) Includes UCC-Box	2,356.00
9505		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>NOT compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	3,648.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA104080		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	See Parts
BZ13118		Hydraulics: Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,085.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

698 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13544		<p>Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet</p> <p>1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units.</p> <p>2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</p> <p>3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</p> <p>4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet.</p> <p>5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</p>	1,119.00
BZ100176		<p>Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet</p> <p>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.</p> <p>2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.</p> <p>3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet.</p> <p>4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</p> <p>*In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</p>	677.00
AZ101924		<p>Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm)</p> <p>Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.</p>	See Parts
LCA103601		<p>RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):</p> <p>Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense</p> <p>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.</p>	See Parts
LCA103611		<p>Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense</p> <p>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.</p>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

698 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**690 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine**

New designed central drum elements,
increased capacity
Gathering drums are designed low and
outer points are re-designed
Oil-immersed transmissions and safety clutches
Saw-type rotor blades coated with tungsten carbide
Rotary cutting discs with safety brake
Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for
road transport
Mechanical floating frame
Liquid-Cooled Slip Clutch
Two-speed gear box
Bolt on wear plates for main frame
Socket for the side lights/direction lights is
required
Double-Acting control unit for raising and lowering

the
outer drums is required
Ballast recommendations should be followed in
Operator Manual
Length 2060mm (6 Ft. 9 In.)
Overall Width 7550mm (24 Ft. 9 In.)
Height (folded) 2500mm (8 Ft. 3 In.)
Working Width 7500mm (24 Ft. 6 In.)
Transport Width 3300mm (10 Ft. 9 In.)

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0160KM		690 Rotary Harvesting Unit <i>1) See Operator's Manual or Agricultural Sales Manual for proper Harvester ballast information.</i> <i>2) Harvester requirements:</i> <i>--Double-Acting Hydraulic Outlet to fold harvesting unit for transport.</i> <i>--Code 6021 when ordering new 7750 Harvesters. In base equipment for 7590.</i> <i>3) Refer to SPFH tire price pages for proper header compatability and transport speed requirements.</i>	128,686.00
--------	--	--	------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1030		7750 or 7950 Frame with Lateral Tilt and Liquid-Cooled Clutches	In Base Price
1015		7300, 7350, 7400, 7450, 7500, 7550 Frame with Lateral Tilt	Same Price

ADAPTING FRAMES

2005		Mechanical Pivoting Frame--Prepared for support wheel	In Base Price
2015		Mechanical Pivoting Frame ready for support wheel adaption	Same Price

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

0119		English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
------	--	------------------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

9355		Feeding Enhancements: Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 20).</i>	679.00
------	--	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

690 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
9100		French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
9105		Spanish Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
		Row Sense Guidance System:	
9808		Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2011 7050 Series Harvesters and above 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) For Fusion with GPS, an AutoTrac and an AutoTrac RowSense activation from the AMS Price Pages is required	2,069.00
9809		Manual RowSense 1) Compatible with ALL Model Year 2010 and BEFORE SPFH 2) Use with 30 In. Row Spacing 3) Requires SPFH to be AutoTrac/RowSense Ready 4) Includes UCC-Box	2,356.00
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
9505		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610). NOT compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.	3,648.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
LCA104080		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610). Not Compatible with: - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
BZ100236		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application 1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.	2,099.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

690 Rotary Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Hydraulics:	
BZ13118		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,085.00
BZ13544		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,119.00
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.	677.00
AZ101924		Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.	See Parts
LCA103601		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M10 and older SPFH.	See Parts
LCA103611		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense Required for small drum Plus Series heads 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 770 when paired with M11 and newer SPFH.	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

690 Rotary Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

300F Support Wheel
Equipment for Base Machine

Support Wheel for 690 and 692
Safe and comfortable road transportation with 40 km/h
Reduced axle loads
Minimum lifting of the header during transport required
Fully automatic locking and unlocking
Road protection and road light integrated in the header
Driver does not have to leave the cab when changing (SPFH must be equipped with lift cylinders of 63mm (2.5 in.))
Length 2690 mm (106 in.)

Overall Width 2860 mm (9 ft. 4 in.)
Height 1430 mm (56 in.)
Weight 290 kg (639 lb.)
Axle load limit 2000 kg (4409 lb.)
Maximum 11500 kg (25,353 lb.) Front Axle load of SPFH
Tires 15.0 / 55 - 17 AW 705 14 PR TL

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0500KM		300F Support Wheel <i>1) Required for road transport of 692 Harvesting Unit.</i>	2,575.00
--------	--	---	----------

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

0119		English Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
------	--	------------------------------------	-----------

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

9100		Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals	No Charge
------	--	--	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

300F Support Wheel
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

400F Support Wheel
Equipment for Base Machine

Support Wheel for 770
Safe and comfortable road transportation with 40 km/h
Reduced axle loads
Minimum lifting of the header during transport required
Fully automatic locking and unlocking
Driver does not have to leave the cab when changing (SPFH must be equipped with lift cylinders of 63mm (2.5 in.))
Length 3310 mm (130 in.)
Overall Width 2860 mm (9 ft. 4 in.)

Height 1430 mm (56 in.)
Weight 315 kg (695 lb.)
Axle load limit 2000 kg (4409 lb.)
Maximum 11500 kg (25,353 lb.) Front Axle load of SPFH
Tires 15.0/55 - 17 AW 705 14PR TL

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Port of Entry

0510KM	400F Support Wheel		2,575.00
--------	--------------------	--	----------

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

0119	English Operator Manual and Decals		No Charge
------	------------------------------------	--	-----------

ATTACHMENTS-ORDER AS DESIRED

9100	Operator Environment: French Operator Manual and Decals		No Charge
9105	Spanish Operator Manual and Decals		No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

400F Support Wheel
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Equipment for Base Machine**

Durability Rated Up to 235 PTO Horsepower 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 (Up to 150 PTO HP), Telescoping PTO Hookup PTO Holder and Hose Support 850 RPM Cutterhead, 22 In. Wide and 18 In. Diameter 48 Tungsten Carbide Coated Knives Tractor-Powered Sharpener Easily Adjusted, Reversible, Stationary Knife with Vertical Edge Tungsten Carbide Coated Four Feed Rolls Upper Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected with Alert Lower Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected 4-Function Electrohydraulic Controls - (Less Mounting Brackets) - For Closed-Center Hydraulic System (Connects to Tractor Convenience Outlet) Easily Adjusted Length of Cut	31x13.5-15 8PR Tires Cantilever Auger with Support Electric Header Downstop Control Equal Angle Hitch Wide Swing Long Tongue Integral Hydraulic Lift Cylinder with Mechanical Lock for Harvesting Units Two-Speed Blower Fan (722 and 1000 RPM) Spout with Wear Liners Tongue Jack Safety Chain Transport Warning Lights Less Harvesting Unit - Order Separately
--	---

1. Pull-Type Forage Harvester is not compatible with John Deere 8520, 8430, 8530 and 9000 Series 4WD Articulated Tractors. 2. For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 3. To adapt Electrohydraulic Control Console to 2-Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness, from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2614E		3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM	36,036.00
-------	--	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0047		(Export) South Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0075		(Export) Asia: Indonesia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0072		China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0093		Pakistan <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0214		(Export) South America: Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Text free decals and Russian operator manual.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0611		<p>1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO, Kernel Processor Packages IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0614		<p>1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0615		<p>1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4000 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0603		<p>1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO, Kernel Processor Packages IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4000 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0610		<p>1-3/4 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0601		<p>1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO, IntelliGuard Packages IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0602		<p>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0604		<p>1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO, IntelliGuard Packages IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration
0605		<p>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4095 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i></p>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0612		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO, LESS Metal Detector Packages			
0606		1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0607		1-3/8 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0608		1-3/8 Diameter PTO and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4095 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO, LESS Metal Detector Packages			
0609		1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0613		1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
FACTORY INSTALLED INTELLIGUARD METAL DETECTOR			
1010		IntelliGuard Metal Detector (Iron-Based Metals Only) Includes Upper and Lower Slip Clutches	4,839.00
1040		Less IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Upper Slip Clutch with Alert and Lower Slip Clutch	In Base Price
PTO, UNIVERSAL JOINT AND HITCH			
3000		1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 PTO Telescoping Hookup for Tractors up to 150 PTO Horsepower with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Includes 10-In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4" x 3-1/2" Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	In Base Price
3010		1000 RPM ASAE Category 6 PTO Telescoping Hookup for Tractors up to 235 PTO Horsepower with 1-3/4 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Includes 10-In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4" x 3-1/2" Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	310.00
HYDRAULIC TONGUE POSITIONING			
4000		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Tractor SCV (Requires Two Tractor SCV's)	1,018.00
4010		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Factory Installed Fifth	1,657.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
HYDRAULIC TONGUE POSITIONING ...Continued...			
Function Electrohydraulic Valve (Included)			
4095		Less Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	In Base Price
FACTORY INSTALLED KERNEL PROCESSOR			
7600		Kernel Processor <i>Includes one right-hand 6" wheel extension.</i>	12,299.00
7695		Less Kernel Processor	In Base Price
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
Discharge Spout:			
9010		Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
9015		Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
9020		Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00
9025		Extension, 24 In. Horizontal	112.00
9030		Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
Frame and Chassis:			
9003		Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
9004		(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
Hitch and Drawbar:			
9045		Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
Hydraulics:			
9005		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
Monitors/Displays/Controllers:			
9001		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts. 2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).</i>	89.00
9002		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...			
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR SPRAYER ATTACHMENTS CONTACT:</i>			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 63</i>			
<i>Hudson, WI 54016</i>			
<i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468</i>			
<i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>For 9-1/2' HAY PICK-UP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:</i>			
<i>RCI Engineering LLC</i>			
<i>970 Metalcraft Drive</i>			
<i>Mayville, WI 53050</i>			
<i>Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552</i>			
<i>Telephone: (920) 387-9804</i>			
<i>Fax: (920) 387-9806</i>			
<i>Email: Info@RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Website: www.RCIengineering.com</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cutterhead:	
BE24288		Anti-Carryover Enhancement and Feedroll Pan <i>Anti-Carryover Enhancement is included in base equipment for 3975 Harvester SN340101 and ABOVE.</i>	552.00
AE37435		Lower Feed Roll Pan	See Parts
E69877		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITH IntelliGuard Metal Detector	See Parts
E62946		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT IntelliGuard Metal Detector	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
BE21792		Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
BE21793		Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
BE21795		Extension, 24 In. Horizontal	112.00
BE21794		Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE21796	Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Drivelines:	
	BE22441	1-3/4 In. to 1-3/8 In. CAT 6 Conversion	668.00
	BE23456	PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM ASAE Category 6 Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>Recommended for tractors up to 235 PTO horsepower. Includes 5-1/2 In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4 x 4 In. Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	1,888.00
	BE23455	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>Recommended for tractors up to 150 PTO horsepower. Includes 10 In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4 x 3-1/2 In. Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	1,545.00
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
	BE24142	Electric Header Downstop Control	145.00
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE32242	(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
	BE24225	Cantilever Cross Auger <i>For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.</i>	1,173.00
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
	BE24139	Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts
	BE24137	Tongue, Long <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,521.00
	BE24136	Tongue, Short <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,143.00
	BE24234	Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector <i>Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.</i>	295.00
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE37443		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
AE73319		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37288		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE24262		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	90.00
BE21559		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	230.00
BE22588		Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
		Hydraulics:	
BE24140		Unloader Valve <i>Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.</i>	426.00
BE24147		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
		Kernel Processor:	
E82575		Decal, Warning (French) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	See Parts
E82508		Decal, Warning (Spanish) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	See Parts
BE30003		Kernel Processor <i>For any machine configuration, a minimum of at least a 6 In. right-hand wheel extension is required. AE37288, 6 In. wheel extension, is available through Parts.</i>	13,529.00
E125783		Kernel Processor Manual, Operator (French) <i>1) When ordering French Operator's Manual for field conversions, decals must also be ordered. 2) For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center.</i>	See Parts
E125784		Kernel Processor Manual, Operator (Spanish) <i>1) When ordering Spanish Operator's Manual for field conversions, decals must also be ordered. 2) For field conversions, order manual from Distribution Service Center.</i>	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE24138		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts. 2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).</i>	89.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23596	Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00
		Operator Environment:	
	E125780	Decal, Operating (French) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	See Parts
	E125781	Decal, Operating (Spanish) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	See Parts
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
	RE55262	External Mirrors, RH and LH, Manual Adjustment <i>For 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cab. Order from Waterloo.</i>	554.00
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	144.00
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	144.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT**

**3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Equipment for Base Machine**

Durability Rated Up to 150 PTO Horsepower 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5, Telescoping PTO Hookup PTO Holder and Hose Support 850 RPM Cutterhead, 18 In. Wide and 18 In. Diameter 36 Tungsten Carbide Coated Knives Tractor-Powered Sharpener Easily Adjusted, Reversible, Stationary Knife Four Feed Rolls Upper Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected with Alert Lower Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected 4-Function Electrohydraulic Controls (Less Mounting Brackets) - For Closed-Center Hydraulic System (Connects to Tractor Convenience Outlet) Easily Adjusted Length of Cut	31x13.5-15 8PR Tires Equal Angle Hitch Wide Swing Long Tongue Cantilever Auger with Support Electric Downstop Integral Hydraulic Lift Cylinder with Mechanical Lock for Harvesting Units Two-Speed Blower Fan (722 and 1000 RPM) Spout with Wear Liner Tongue Jack Safety Chain Transport Warning Lights Less Harvesting Unit - Order Separately
---	--

1. Pull-Type Forage Harvester is not compatible with any John Deere 8000 or 4WD Articulated 9000 Series Tractors. 2. For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Outlet Wiring Harness From Parts. 3. To adapt Electrohydraulic Control Console to 2-Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness, from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2604E	3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM	27,336.00
-------	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0047	(Export) South Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212	(Export) South America: Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214	Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217	Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218	Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0075		(Export) Asia: Indonesia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0079		Japan <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0072		China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Text free decals and Russian operator manual.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
		IntelliGuard Packages	
0601		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4000) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0602		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0605		IntelliGuard Metal Detector LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
		LESS Metal Detector Packages	
0606		Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4000) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0607		Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0608		LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
FACTORY INSTALLED INTELLIGUARD METAL DETECTOR			
1010		IntelliGuard Metal Detector (Iron-Based Metals Only) Includes Upper and Lower Slip Clutches	4,839.00
1040		Less IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Upper Slip Clutch with Alert and Lower Slip Clutch	In Base Price
HYDRAULIC TONGUE POSITIONING			
4000		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Tractor SCV (Requires Two Tractor SCV's)	1,018.00
4010		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Factory Installed Fifth Function Electrohydraulic Valve (Included)	1,657.00
4095		Less Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	In Base Price
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
		Discharge Spout:	
9010		Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
9015		Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
9020		Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED ...Continued...	
9025		Extension, 24 In. Horizontal	112.00
9030		Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Frame and Chassis:	
9003		Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
9004		(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
9000		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	230.00
9045		Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
		Hydraulics:	
9005		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
9001		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts. 2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).</i>	89.00
9002		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR SPRAYER ATTACHMENTS CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Cutterhead:	
AE37439		Lower Feed Roll Pan	See Parts
E62945		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT Iron-Gard Metal Detector	See Parts
E69878		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for machines WITH Iron-Gard Metal Detector	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
BE21792		Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
BE21793		Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
BE21795		Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	112.00
BE21794		Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00
BE21796		Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
BE24142		Electric Header Downstop Control	145.00
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE32242		(Export Only) Hay Pickup Float System - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
BE24225		Cantilever Cross Auger <i>For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.</i>	1,173.00
AE55160		Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
BE24139		Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00
AE38859		Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts
BE24137		Tongue, Long <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,521.00
BE24136		Tongue, Short <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,143.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE37443		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
AE37288		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE24262		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	90.00
BE21559		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	230.00
BE22588		Wagon Transport Hitch	236.00
		Hydraulics:	
BE24140		Unloader Valve <i>Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.</i>	426.00
BE24147		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	524.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE24138		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>1) For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts. 2) Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).</i>	89.00
BE23596		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	89.00
		Operator Environment:	
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
RE55262		External Mirrors, RH and LH, Manual Adjustment <i>For 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cab. Order from Waterloo.</i>	554.00
AL80126		Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	144.00
AL80127		Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	144.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

TWO-ROW NARROW AND TWO-ROW
WIDE ROW-CROPS:
Rubber Gathering Belts
Power Corner
Low-Profile Stalk Guides
Oscillating Knife with
Tungsten Carbide Edges
Floating Gathering Points

Slip Clutch
Built-In Storage Stand

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

6313E		Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit	8,114.00
-------	--	---	----------

MARKET DESTINATION

	North America:		
0202	United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		Same Price
	(Export) South Africa:		
0047	South Africa	<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Asia:		
0072	China	<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Eastern Europe:		
0096	Russia	<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
	(Export) Mexico:		
0195	Mexico	<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
	(Export) South America:		
0212	Brazil	<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0214		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued... Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Text free decals and Russian operator manual.</i>	Same Price

AXLE EXTENSIONS

1000		Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	114.00
1010		Kernel Processor Axle Extension	226.00
1095		Less Axle Extensions	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55160	Frame and Chassis: Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE24234		Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector <i>Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.</i>	295.00
AE73318		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37443		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
AE73319		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37288		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

TWO-ROW NARROW AND TWO-ROW
WIDE ROW-CROPS:
Rubber Gathering Belts
Power Corner
Low-Profile Stalk Guides
Oscillating Knife with
Tungsten Carbide Edges
Floating Gathering Points

Slip Clutch
Built-In Storage Stand

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

6323E		Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit	8,082.00
-------	--	---------------------------------------	----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0047		(Export) South Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0072		(Export) Asia: China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0212		(Export) South America: Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

LANGUAGE AND DECALS

0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Text free decals and Russian operator manual.</i>	Same Price

AXLE EXTENSIONS

1000		Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	140.00
1010		Kernel Processor Axle Extension	226.00
1095		Less Axle Extensions	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55160	Frame and Chassis: Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE24234		Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector <i>Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.</i>	295.00
AE73318		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37443		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
AE73319		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37288		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

THREE-ROW NARROW ROW CROPS:
Rubber Gathering Belts
Power Corners (LH and RH)
Oscillating Knife with
Tungsten Carbide Edges
Floating Gathering Points
Built-In Storage Stands
Multi-Luber Lubrication

Slip Clutch

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

Additional parts required to adapt to a 3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester; ordered separately from Parts.

1 - AE45173 Filler Panel

1 - AE45174 Filler Panel

1 - E72721 Panel

1 - E70481 Channel

Required attaching hardware, see Parts.

5356E		Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit	15,399.00
-------	--	---	-----------

MARKET DESTINATION

		North America:	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		(Export) South Africa:	
0047		South Africa	Net Item Charge
		<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	
		(Export) Asia:	
0072		China	Net Item Charge
		<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	
		(Export) Eastern Europe:	
0096		Russia	Net Item Charge
		<i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0195		(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Same Price
0212		(Export) South America: Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0230		(Export) Australia: Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Text free decals and Chinese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Text free decals and Portuguese operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Text free decals and Russian operator manual.</i>	Same Price
AXLE EXTENSIONS			
1000		Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	510.00
1010		Kernel Processor Axle Extension	911.00
1095		Less Axle Extensions	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
AXLE EXTENSIONS ...Continued...			

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

		Frame and Chassis:	
AE55160		Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts
AE38859		Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts
AE73318		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> <i>2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37443		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> <i>2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
AE73319		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> <i>2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37288		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> <i>2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7 Ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup
Equipment for Base Machine

Channel-Type Strippers
Pneumatic Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Slip Clutch
Adjustable Speed Pickup
Floating Auger with Retractable
Feeder Fingers

Requires Dealer Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

For Pull-Type Forage Harvesters

For operation, harvesting units may require attaching frame and adapting bundle to fit 6000 Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. See 'Attachments for Field Conversion'.

9' pickup available from RCI Engineering.

0310E		7 Ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup	7,574.00
-------	--	----------------------------------	----------

MARKET DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States		In Base Price
0184	Canada		Same Price
0047	(Export) South Africa: South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0079	(Export) Asia: Japan <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0096	(Export) Eastern Europe: Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Net Item Charge
0195	(Export) Mexico: Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>		Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7 Ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MARKET DESTINATION ...Continued...			
		(Export) South America:	
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		(Export) Australia:	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
LANGUAGE AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English (Export ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Text free decals and Spanish operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Text free decals and Russian operator manual.</i>	Same Price
ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED			
<i>The following 9000 Codes will be shipped with the harvesting unit if required. If ordered without a harvesting unit, the bundle number must be ordered from the Ottumwa Factory (EAT).</i>			
9118		Frame and Chassis: Hay Pickup Float System	1,487.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE24139		Frame and Chassis: Float System, Hay Pickup - 3955 or 3975 Harvesters <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,487.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper
Equipment for Base Machine

72" (1829 mm) Cutting Width
42 Double Edge, Reversible, Rotor Knives
2.5" to 7.2" (64 to 184 mm)
Cutting Height Range
Forty PTO HP minimum required
Cutterhead with Three Knives
Hitch Adjustment Mechanism for
Transport and Operation
Double Wagon Hitch, for Transport
and Operating Positions
Driveshaft with Overrunning and
Slip Clutches

5.9 - 15 4 PR Tires
Fan Blades
Impellers
Cast Iron Pulleys
Discharge Spout
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0201P		972 Flail Chopper	13,700.00
-------	--	-------------------	-----------

HITCH

1000		Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	198.00
1010		Hitch Plates with Powershaft	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Discharge Spout:			
9030		Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	422.00
9040		Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	147.00
9050		Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	107.00
Hydraulics:			
9020		Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	109.00
9070		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	802.00
Knives:			
9000		Rotating Knives Support (Cutterhead)	168.00
9010		Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	145.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Discharge Spout:	
BE21795		Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	112.00
BP17146		Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	422.00
BP17189		Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	147.00
		Hitch:	
BP17222		Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	758.00
BP17223		Hitch Plates with Powershaft	541.00
		Hydraulics:	
BP16261		Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	818.00
BP17179		Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	109.00
		Knives:	
BE20567		Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	145.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24127		Bale Push Bar	1,424.00
BE24128		Bale Push Bar	1,486.00
BE24179		Bale Ramp	1,136.00
BE24180		Bale Ramp <i>547 models (SN151068 and above).</i>	1,253.00
BE24268		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,301.00
BE24269		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,390.00
		Density Control:	
BE23826		Variable Core Valve <i>457/456 or 557/556 models.</i>	565.00
BE23827		Variable Core Valve	373.00
		Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM:	
		<i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
E82511		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	See Parts
E82802		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	See Parts
AE73355		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	See Parts
AE74041		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	See Parts
AE54323		Output Shaft, 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31166 or BE31017) is ordered, only a 1000 RPM Output Shaft (AE54323) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	See Parts
AE73352		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE74042		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.</i>	See Parts
AE74295		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466 (SN312600 and below), 467/466 Silage (SN312100 and below) or 567/566 (SN314450 and below) models.</i> <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	See Parts
E96695		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM <i>467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	See Parts
		Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
A54618		Decal, Warning 540 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	See Parts
E82512		Decal, Warning 540 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	See Parts
AE59637		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i> <i>Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	See Parts
AE54321		Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>535 or 567/566 models ONLY.</i> <i>If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE54321) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	See Parts
AE74610		Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>435, 467/466 or 467/466 Silage models ONLY.</i> <i>If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	See Parts
AE73356		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.</i> <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	See Parts
AE74294		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>435, 535 467/466 (SN312600 and below), 467/466 Silage (SN312100 and below) or 567/566 (SN314450 and below) models.</i> <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	See Parts
E96694		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM <i>467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	See Parts
BE32182		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,486.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE32186		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
BE32185		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch	1,344.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Forming Chamber:	
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	388.00
BE23828		High Moisture Kit	682.00
BE23829		High Moisture Kit	682.00
AE50708		Scraper Kit <i>435 or 466 models.</i>	See Parts
AE54256		Scraper Kit <i>456 models.</i>	See Parts
AE54257		Scraper Kit <i>556 models.</i>	See Parts
AE50709		Scraper Kit <i>535 or 566 models.</i>	See Parts
BE32141		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>For 467, 467 Silage Special, or 567 Round Balers. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,408.00
BE31183		Staggered Belt Roll Auger Kit <i>Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.</i>	944.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	384.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	265.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
AE57344		Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	See Parts
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
		Hydraulics:	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	See Parts
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	See Parts
		Lighting:	
TY16055		Transport Warning Lights	See Parts
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE22696		Bale Counter	54.00
AM3118E		Bale Counter	See Parts
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,332.00
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	See Parts
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	See Parts
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	See Parts
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	68.00
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	76.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BE23863		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS. Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i></p> <p><i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts: A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from Parts: E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts: A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</i></p>	76.00
BE24231		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	99.00
BE23519		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i></p>	68.00
BE23840		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	76.00
BE23862		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	146.00
BE23963		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i></p>	157.00
BE31161		<p>Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation 1) For 457, 457 Silage, 467, 467 Round Balers WITH BaleTrak Pro monitor-controller AND either MegaTooth or MegaWide pickups. 2) Balers BELOW SN300001 equipped with BaleTrak Plus also require BaleTrak Pro (BE30007), ordered separately.</p>	303.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
RE20352		Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	See Parts
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
		Pickup:	
BE23893		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,495.00
BE24270		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>"7" Series models with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
BE24271		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>"7" Series models with Regular or MegaTooth Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	466.00
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	534.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
BE31113		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	6,553.00
BE31112		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,904.00
BE31111		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	6,553.00
BE31110		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	5,817.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE21497		Bale Ejection: Bale Chute, Regular	111.00
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	486.00
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
BE32068		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	8,643.00
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00
BE32234		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	8,643.00
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
BE32067		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,131.00
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
BE32233		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,131.00
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	499.00
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,467.00
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	60.00
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	442.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE21023	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	287.00
	BE21502	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	287.00
	BE20120	Density Control: Side Hay Resistor	42.00
	AE46600	Electrical: Convenience Outlet (2-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
	BE24273	Frame and Chassis: Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	377.00
	BE24261	Hitch and Drawbar: Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	80.00
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	409.00
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	660.00
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	230.00
	BE21106	Lighting: Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	271.00
	BE23404	Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Bale Counter	59.00
	AM3118E	Bale Counter	See Parts
	AE50718	Control Mounting Kit <i>40 Bale Ejectors.</i> <i>For 6000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station and Comfort Seat.</i> <i>For 7000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE50719	Control Mounting Kit 40 Bale Ejectors. <i>For 6000 Series Tractor with ComfortGard Cab or Open Operator Station with Super Comfort Seat.</i>	See Parts
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	See Parts
	BE24263	Pickup: Hydraulic Pickup Lift	476.00
	BE21437	Twine System: Multi-Luber	580.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Square Balers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AE54912		<p>Conditioner: Lower Roll Shield 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</p>	See Parts
BE32046		<p>Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</p>	593.00
BE32040		<p>Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</p>	593.00
BE32041		<p>Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</p>	593.00
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
BE23921		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	247.00
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	See Parts
CC104769		<p>Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</p>	See Parts
BE31182		<p>Rotary Stripper Bundle For 500 or 700 Series models. Recommended for improved cutting and windrow performance in tall and/or wet crop conditions.</p>	305.00
<p>Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</p>			
AE56235		<p>Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</p>	See Parts
<p>Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</p>			
AE54916		<p>Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</p>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drivelines:	
BE10056		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	604.00
BE10058		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	604.00
BE32031		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch	528.00
BE10055		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	604.00
BE10057		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	604.00
BE32034		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,434.00
BE32033		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	686.00
BE32035		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue	686.00
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,711.00
BE32032		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	960.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE31176		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	536.00
BE31153		Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	187.00
BE23622		Drawbar Shield	45.00
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	See Parts
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	37.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow	173.00
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide	263.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cab and Controls:	
BH71948		Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	638.00
		Conditioner:	
E94819		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820.</i>	See Parts
E94820		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819.</i>	See Parts
E125066		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E98362.</i>	See Parts
E98362		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E125066.</i>	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE31003		Auger Platform Attaching Bundle <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.</i>	1,236.00
BE24183		Auger Platform Forming Shields <i>NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.</i>	1,293.00
BE31134		Rear Air Screen Cover <i>4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models.</i>	800.00
AT22070		Tool Box <i>4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models. To mount Tool Box on outside of frame rail, also order from PARTS the following:</i> - (1) T23033, Mounting Bracket - (1) T23027, Pin - (2) 14H1039, Nut - (4) 24H1376, Washers - (2) 19H1833, Capscrew <i>Also order AT22073, Toolbox Tray from PARTS if desired.</i>	See Parts
BE23867		Lighting: Additional Lighting Kit <i>4895 or 4995 models. Includes four lights: two lights at rear of cab and two frame rail lights.</i>	463.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BH84202	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package 4895 or 4995 models SN320000 and below. <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	1,749.00
	BH84482	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package 4895 or 4995 models SN320001 and above. <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	1,749.00
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package For SN320001 and above. <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	825.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BZ13798		Auto Lube System: Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor	1,006.00
Z12219		Blower: Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM <i>For 6010 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not recommended for corn. 3) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
Z13078		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not recommended for corn. 3) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
Z13077		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed 1) Requires 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111). 2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not recommended for corn. 4) If kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.	See Parts
Z78611		Chute: Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	See Parts
Z78792		Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 2) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	See Parts
BZ13746		Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	620.00
BZ13748		Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) Provides crop path from cutterhead to blower with kernel processor removed. 2) Not required for machines EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 5615 Wear Resistant Chute.	736.00
Z81884		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts
Z81885		Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Combine Heads:			
<i>StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.</i>			
BZ12909		Drive Adapting Parts for 546, 594, 643 and 693 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,249.00
BZ13724		Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment <i>Required to attach 600C Series Corn Heads. NOT required for 600D Series Draper Platforms when RCI Engineering draper conversion bundle is used. Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and related plumbing, and mounting brackets.</i>	1,923.00
BZ12910		Drive Adapting Parts for 644 and 694 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,062.00
BZ12911		Drive Adapting Parts for 843 and 893 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	2,798.00
BZ12908		Drive Adapting Parts for Older 444 and 494 Corn Heads <i>Required for model year 1999 and older corn heads with hex drive.</i>	1,184.00
BZ13401		Ear Corn Cross Drive <i>For 6050 Series Harvesters. Required to drive a combine corn head (RH side).</i>	8,837.00
<i>For Ear Corn Harvesting Option:</i>			
<i>1) For model year 1997-2002 6000 Series SPFH models with 23 spline gearboxes.</i>			
<i>2) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads.</i>			
<i>3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i>			
<i>- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft</i>			
<i>- AZ56631 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>4) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i>			
<i>- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model</i>			
<i>- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch</i>			
<i>- AZ56630 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>5) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			
BZ100216		Ear Corn Cross Drive <i>1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads. 2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head:</i>	8,341.00
<i>- AZ59204 LH Driveshaft</i>			
<i>- AZ56631 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head:</i>			
<i>- BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model</i>			
<i>- AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch</i>			
<i>- AZ56630 Wiring Harness</i>			
<i>4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100217	Ear Corn Cross Drive <i>1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads. 2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head: - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head: - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</i>	8,033.00
	AZ46671	Slip Clutch <i>Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
	AZ59204	Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads <i>Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
	AZ56630	Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
	AZ56631	Wiring Harness <i>Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</i>	See Parts
		Cutterhead:	
	BXE10043	Anti-Accumulation Kit <i>Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</i>	267.00
	AE46299	Metal Detector, Electronics <i>For 5200, 5400, 5440, 5460, 5720, 5730, 5820 or 5830 Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
	AE45375	Metal Detector, Feedroll and Sensor Kit <i>For 5200, 5400, 5440, 5460, 5720, 5730, 5820 or 5830 Harvesters SN594001 and above.</i>	See Parts
	Z49459	Recirculating Screen, 1-3/4 In. (44 mm) Slotted Opening <i>For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
	Z49458	Recirculating Screen, 1-3/8 In. (35 mm) Slotted Opening <i>For 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
	Z49456	Recirculating Screen, 1/2 In. (13 mm) Slotted Opening <i>For 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
	Z49457	Recirculating Screen, 3/4 In. (19 mm) Slotted Opening <i>For 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
	BZ13629	Recirculation Screen Installation Parts	741.00
	AZ51227	Spiral Band Conversion Kit, Adjustable <i>For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters SN502102 and below. Contains welding instructions and brackets for spiral type cutterhead band (if needed) and cutterhead housing.</i>	See Parts
	AZ101874	Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ101875		Spiral Band with Replaceable Knives <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for information on required additional parts.</i>	See Parts
AZ54153		Spiral Band, Adjustable Replacement <i>For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>Required with kernel processor.</i> 2) <i>A spiral type cutterhead band will improve crop flow in difficult conditions and has better wear life compared to a concentric cutterhead band.</i> 3) <i>Not compatible with recirculation screens.</i>	See Parts
BZ100182		Discharge Spout: Automatic Spout Positioning <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position. Also features return to transport position.</i>	1,084.00
BZ100239		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout 1) <i>For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.</i> 2) <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i> 3) <i>BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.</i> 4) <i>For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202).</i> 5) <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i>	1,312.00
AZ43838		Extension, Flat Spout <i>For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) <i>To convert short spout to long spout for towed wagons.</i> 2) <i>Also must order Z55895, Rod Spout Cap Control from Parts.</i> 3) <i>Exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	See Parts
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout 1) <i>Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.</i> 2) <i>Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.</i> 3) <i>Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	See Parts
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout 1) <i>For High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or field installed).</i> 2) <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 8-row harvesting units.</i> 3) <i>Second Working Light for Discharge Spout (Code 6030 or BZ13730) recommended.</i>	676.00
BZ13541		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	810.00
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	810.00
AZ57073		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i>	5,039.00
BZ100014		Spout, Long Flat 1) <i>Recommended when loading into towed wagons.</i> 2) <i>Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	4,883.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i>	4,233.00
RE227949		Engine: Engine Block Heater (110V)	See Parts
AR84185		Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt <i>Requires AR87405, power cord, ordered separately through Parts.</i>	See Parts
AZ45145		Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt <i>For 6810 or 6910 Harvesters SN502243 and below.</i>	See Parts
AZ104053		Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt, for Cummins QSX15 Engine <i>For 7850 or 7800 Harvesters. Requires Z105694, R44302, and AZ65463, Cap Screw, Tie Band, and Power Cord, ordered separately through Parts.</i>	See Parts
AZ47622		Exhaust Pipe Extension <i>For 7200, 6710 or 6650 Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
AZ47623		Exhaust Pipe Extension <i>For 6610 Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
AZ47624		Exhaust Pipe Extension <i>For 6810 or 6910 Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
AZ52237		Exhaust Pipe Extension <i>For 7300-7700, 6750, 6850 or 6950 Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
BZ13359		Rotary Screen Cleaning Brush <i>For 6050 Series Harvesters. Cleans rotary screen when black, dusty corn and dry leaf alfalfa conditions exist. Brush helps keep the screen clean and can be used with either the standard or wide mesh screen.</i>	322.00
AZ52615		Rotary Screen, Wide Mesh <i>For 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters. Recommended for use in black, dusty corn or dry leaf alfalfa conditions. Regular narrow mesh screen is standard in base machine.</i>	See Parts
AZ49327		Final Drive: Final Drive 97:11 (Qty. 1) <i>For 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
Z13329		Final Drive Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 62 mm (2.4 In.) <i>1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010, require upgrade to heavy-duty final drives. 3) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) AZ101235 Heavy-Duty Final Drives - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ101235		Final Drive, Heavy-Duty Final Drive Assembly <i>For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Included in base equipment for later Harvesters.</i> 1) Required for 120 In. tread spacing with 650/75R32 or 800/65R32 drive tires. 2) Requires the following ordered separately through Parts: - (2) Z13329 Final Drive Spacers - (2) Z62208 Drive Shafts - (1) Z67068 Axle Truss Rod	See Parts
Z79041		Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.)	See Parts
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For Harvesters BELOW SN510523, MY2010. Heavy-duty final drives in base equipment for later Harvesters.</i>	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
BZ100189		Debris Curtain, Retractable 1) For 7000 Series Harvesters; included in base equipment for 7050 Series Harvesters. 2) Reduces accumulation of crop material under operator station.	604.00
AZ57535		Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch 1) Required for applications using 630B harvesting units ONLY. 2) NOT compatible with 630A, 664, 665, 666 and 666R harvesting units.	See Parts
AZ54537		Hitch Mounting Bracket 1) Requires AZ54483, Rear Hitch Weight Bracket. 2) Reduces capacity of weight bracket by 6 weights.	See Parts
BZ100236		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application 1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.	2,099.00
		Hydraulics:	
BZ13118		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,085.00
BZ13544		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,119.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements. *In-Base Equipment on 7950 Harvester.</i>	677.00
BZ13754		High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet for Harvesters equipped with Code 3610. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.</i>	4,270.00
BZ13119		Hydraulic Outlet for Trailer Dump <i>For 6050 Series Harvesters.</i>	1,530.00
AZ101924		Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) <i>Quantity (2) are recommended for Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688 or 710 Harvesting Unit applications.</i>	See Parts
BZ13549		Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters.</i>	918.00
BZ13545		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters. Maximum flow - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission.</i>	1,549.00
BZ100174		Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet <i>Maximum Flow - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet.</i>	1,210.00
BZ12863		Wagon Hitch, Semi-Automatic	589.00
BXE10040		Kernel Processor: Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor <i>Required to complete field installation of kernel processor.</i>	1,705.00
BZ13526		Drive Parts - Common Drive Parts, Kernel Processor <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.</i>	943.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ13789		Drive Parts - Machines with 1600 RPM Blower Speed <i>1) For machines with base equipment 1600 RPM blower speed. 2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100161 Kernel Processor. 3) See notes under BZ100161 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.</i>	394.00
BZ13785		Drive Parts - Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed <i>1) For machines with base equipment 1800 RPM blower speed. 2) Required to complete field installation of BZ100160 Kernel Processor. 3) See notes under BZ100160 Kernel Processor for other kits required to complete kernel processor field installation.</i>	394.00
BXE10042		Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor <i>1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor. 2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab.</i>	1,770.00
BZ13555		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor <i>For 7200-7300 Harvesters. 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.</i>	532.00
BZ13556		Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor <i>For 7400-7800 Harvesters. 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.</i>	385.00
BZ13125		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Sawtooth Rolls (107 Teeth) with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>For 6050 Series Harvesters. 1) Requires kernel processor standard adapting cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts. 2) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops.</i>	19,099.00
BZ100160		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 2) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts. 3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.</i>	17,796.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100161		Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance 1) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters not previously equipped with a kernel processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ100162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed. - BZ100818 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts for ALL harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmissions or late production harvesters ONLY, manufactured AFTER Feb 08, with 3-Speed Manual-Shift Transmissions; BZ13555 INSTEAD for early production, manufactured Feb 08 or before. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist 2) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 KP Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Cover to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with KP in RAISED position. See Parts. 3) Not for use in grass or alfalfa crops. 4) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	19,445.00
BZ100162		Kernel Processor Rails 1) Requires BZ100160 Kernel Processor. 2) Requires BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for Machines with 1800 RPM Blower Speed. See notes with BZ100160 Kernel Processor for additional information.	895.00
BXE10049		Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body For use in wide body machines only.	1,218.00
BZ100186		Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit 1) For use with: - 7200-7500 (SN508668 or BELOW) Harvesters ONLY ordered with factory installed kernel processors. - Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7200-7500 Harvesters. 2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ101800 Sawtooth, AZ102633 Whole Plant, or AZ101376 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.	1,855.00
BZ100187		Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit 1) For use with: - 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY (SN508668 or BELOW) ordered with factory installed kernel processors. - Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY. 2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ102632 Standard, AZ102602 Sawtooth, or AZ101377 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.	1,855.00
AZ101376		Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ101800		Roll, (107T) Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ101377		Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102602		Roll, (118T) Sawtooth	See Parts
AZ102632		Roll, (118T) Standard	See Parts
AZ102633		Roll, Whole Plant	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AZ54513		Rolls, (214T Milo) Kernel Processor <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> 1) Recommended for processing milo/grain sorghum crops. 2) NOT recommended in corn. Small flutes will plug and become ineffective.	See Parts
AZ63827		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	See Parts
AZ63979		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	See Parts
AZ57329		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard 1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.	See Parts
AZ61628		Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard 1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.	See Parts
		Lighting:	
BZ13730		Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional	258.00
		Operator Environment:	
BZ13547		Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness 1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips base machine with armrest control and wiring harness to tank.	147.00
RE190139		John Deere/Delco AM/FM Weatherband Radio <i>Requires AH211698, Radio Adapter Harness, to complete field installation.</i>	See Parts
AH211698		Radio Adapter Harness <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	See Parts
SWVOSMK2		SPFH Camera System 1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.	See Parts
SWZ101225		SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	See Parts
		Row-Trak Guidance System: <i>For additional information on required field conversion attachments, see Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> <i>For Ag Management Solutions Attachments, see AMS Price Pages.</i>	
BZ100080		Row-Trak Guidance System	5,002.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
BZ100193		Row-Trak Guidance System - Common Components <i>For POWERED or NON-POWERED rear axle. SN509964 (Model Year 2009) and later harvesters ordered with GreenStar HarvestLab / Harvest Monitor / Harvest Doc / RowTrak / AutoTrac Ready, Code 5938, already include this feature. ALSO requires BZ100195 Row-Trak Guidance - Controller for ALL SN509963 (Model Year 2008) and earlier harvesters. Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,414.00
BZ100195		Row-Trak Guidance System - Controller <i>Required to complete installation when BZ100193 is used to add Row-Trak feature to harvesters.</i>	1,785.00
BZ100010		Row-Trak Guidance System for Non-Powered Adjustable Rear Axle <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. 1) NOT compatible with POWERED or NON-ADJUSTABLE rear axles. 2) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for Row-Trak to function. 3) Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	5,002.00
BZ100011		Row-Trak Guidance System for Powered Adjustable Rear Axle <i>For early 7000 Series Harvesters with Carraro brand POWERED rear axles ONLY. 1) NOT compatible with ANY NON-POWERED rear axles. 2) NOT compatible with ANY Dana brand rear axles in late 7000 Series Harvesters. 3) Requires harvesting unit wiring harness and sensors ordered with harvesting unit for Row-Trak to function. 4) Row-Trak Guidance currently compatible with all rotary harvesting units EXCEPT 678. A 678 sensor kit is under development and will be available in the future.</i>	4,714.00
AZ54483		Weights: Weight Bracket for Rear Hitch <i>1) Required to attach extra weight with 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) This bracket holds 24 suitcase weights without the hitch. This bracket is mounted on the rear of the machine and it can take the place of rear plate weights.</i>	See Parts
Z48791		Weight Plate, Rear Frame <i>1) Additional ballast required with 645, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units. 2) Requires longer bolts to attach weight plates to mount 6 additional plates. 6 pcs. of 19M7821 (M12 x 120) 4 pcs. of 19M7828 (M16 x 100)</i>	See Parts
R51680		Weight, Front 100 Lb. <i>1) See rear weight ballasting chart in Agricultural Sales Manual for proper ballast information. 2) Order from JD Horicon Works.</i>	115.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Forage Equipment
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current SPFH Harvesting Units

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA93949		Feeding Enhancements: Deck Sheets 1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.	See Parts
LCA94923		Deck Sheets 1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.	See Parts
LCA100631		Deck Sheets 1) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 2) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.	See Parts
DC204979		Trash Net 1) For 640, 640B, 640C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	See Parts
DC204980		Trash Net 1) For 645A, 645B, 645C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	See Parts
DC204978		Trash Net 1) For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	See Parts
BZ100236		Frame and Chassis: Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application 1) Required for Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units UNLESS Harvesters originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.	2,099.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current SPFH Harvesting Units
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Pull-Type Forage Equipment

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cutterhead:	
AE37435		Lower Feed Roll Pan	See Parts
AE37439		Lower Feed Roll Pan	See Parts
E69877		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITH IntelliGuard Metal Detector	See Parts
E62946		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT IntelliGuard Metal Detector	See Parts
E62945		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT Iron-Gard Metal Detector	See Parts
E69878		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for machines WITH Iron-Gard Metal Detector	See Parts
		Discharge Spout:	
BE21792		Extension, 10 In. Vertical	378.00
BE21793		Extension, 20 In. Vertical	435.00
BE21795		Extension, 24 In. Horizontal	112.00
BE21794		Extension, 40 In. Vertical	494.00
BE21796		Extension, 54 In. Horizontal	479.00
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	77.00
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet	See Parts
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	See Parts
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE24225		Cantilever Cross Auger <i>For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.</i>	1,173.00
AE55160		Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
AE38859		Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	See Parts
BE24137		Tongue, Long <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,521.00
BE24136		Tongue, Short <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,143.00
AE73318		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) 1) <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> 2) <i>Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37443		Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) 1) <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> 2) <i>Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
AE73319		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) 1) <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> 2) <i>Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	See Parts
AE37288		Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) 1) <i>See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage.</i> 2) <i>Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	See Parts
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE24262		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	90.00
BE21559		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	230.00
		Hydraulics:	
BE24140		Unloader Valve <i>Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.</i>	426.00
		Kernel Processor:	
E82575		Decal, Warning (French) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	See Parts
E82508		Decal, Warning (Spanish) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	See Parts
BE30003		Kernel Processor <i>For any machine configuration, a minimum of at least a 6 In. right-hand wheel extension is required. AE37288, 6 In. wheel extension, is available through Parts.</i>	13,529.00
		Operator Environment:	
E125780		Decal, Operating (French) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	See Parts
E125781		Decal, Operating (Spanish) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	See Parts